



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, अष्टम् प्रश्नपत्र

विचारों का इतिहास
(HISTORY OF IDEAS)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, अष्टम् प्रश्नपत्र

विचारों का इतिहास

[HISTORY OF IDEAS]



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Manisha Sharma
Associate Professor
Govt. P.G. College, Beena (M.P.)
2. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
4. Dr. Mukesh Dixit
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITER

Prof. Alkesh Chaturvedi, Registrar and Professor (History), Sanchi University of Buddhist Indic Studies, Sanchi (M.P.)
Ex. Regional Director, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Jabalpur

Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, सप्तम् प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय संस्कृति की रूपरेखा
(OUTLINE OF INDIAN CULTURE)

एम.ए. उत्तराब्ध
इतिहास, सप्तम् प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय संस्कृति की रूपरेखा

(OUTLINE OF INDIAN CULTURE)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Manisha Sharma
Associate Professor
Govt. P.G. College, Beena (M.P.)
2. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
4. Dr. Mukesh Dixit
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Neha Mandal, Faculty, Department of History and Civilization, Gautam Buddha University, Greater Noida, U.P.
Units (1.2.2, 3.3-3.4, 4, 5)

Dr. Nirja Sharma, Assistant Professor, Department of Buddhist Studies, University of Delhi, Delhi
Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.2.1, 1.3, 1.4-1.4.2, 1.4.3, 1.5-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.2, 2.2.1, 2.2.3-2.7, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.5-3.9)

Dr. Aruna Sharma, Reader and Head, Dept. of History, Ginni Devi Modi Girls P.G. College, Ghaziabad, U.P.

Ms. Jyoti, Dept. of History, Ginni Devi Modi Girls P.G. College, Ghaziabad, U.P.

Unit (2.2.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
समाजशास्त्र, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

**परिवर्तन एवं विकास
का समाजशास्त्र**

(SOCIOLOGY OF CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
समाजशास्त्र, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

परिवर्तन एवं विकास का समाजशास्त्र

(SOCIOLOGY OF CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Madhavi Lata Dubey
Professor
Govt Dr Shyama Prasad Mukharjee Science and
Commerce College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous
College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Assistant Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)
4. Dr. Madhavi Lata Dubey
Professor
Govt Dr Shyama Prasad Mukharjee Science and
Commerce College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr L.S.Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)
5. Dr Deepika Gupta
Assistant Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Deepika Bhambani, Former Faculty Department of Social Sciences MLB College Jiwaji University Gwalior.
Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

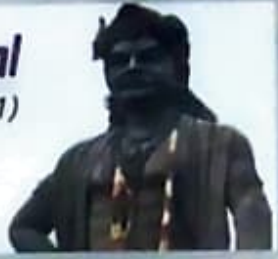
Regd. Office A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
समाजशास्त्र, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

राजनीतिक समाजशास्त्र
(POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY)

एम.ए. उत्तराब्द्ध
समाजशास्त्र, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

राजनीतिक समाजशास्त्र

(POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

1. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Assistant Professor
Govt. S.N. (P.G.) Autonomous
College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Madhavi Lata Dubey
Professor
Govt. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukharjee Science &
Commerce College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

.....
Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director,
Student Support Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open)
University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Assistant Professor
Govt. S.N. (P.G.) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Madhavi Lata Dubey
Professor
Govt. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukharjee Science
Commerce College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

.....
COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science, S.G.T.B. Khalsa College, University of Delhi.
Units (1.0-1.1, 1.4-1.4.1, 1.5-1.9, 3.0-3.1, 3.6-3.10, 4.0-4.1, 4.6-4.10, 5.0-5.1, 5.2, 5.6-5.10)

Dr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Registrar, U.P. Rajarshi Tandon University, Allahabad, U.P.
Units (1.2-1.3, 1.4.2, 2, 3.2-3.5, 4.2-4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

राजनीतिक समाजशास्त्र

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|---|
| इकाई-1 राजनीतिक समाजशास्त्र की परिभाषा एवं विषयवस्तु; राजनीतिक समाजशास्त्र का विशिष्ट दृष्टिकोण; राजनीतिक प्रणाली एवं समाज के मध्य अंतर्संबंध- राजनीतिक प्रणाली, राजनीतिक प्रणाली और समाज का संबंध | इकाई 1 : राजनीतिक समाजशास्त्र : एक परिचय (पृष्ठ 3-30) |
| इकाई-2 लोकतांत्रिक एवं सर्वसत्तात्मक व्यवस्था का सामाजिक- आर्थिक पक्ष - लोकतंत्र: अर्थ, महत्व एवं अभिकरण, सर्वाधिकारवादी (सर्वसत्तात्मक) व्यवस्था | इकाई 2 : लोकतांत्रिक एवं सर्वसत्तात्मक व्यवस्थाएं (पृष्ठ 31-41) |
| इकाई-3 शक्ति-वितरण के सिद्धांत (मोस्का, परेटो, आर. मिशेल, सी.डब्ल्यू. मिल्स आदि) - मोस्का की अवधारणा, परेटो की अवधारणा, रॉबर्ट मिशेल की अवधारणा, सी.डब्ल्यू. मिल्स की अवधारणा; बुद्धिजीवी/बुद्धिजीवियों की राजनैतिक भूमिका एवं महत्ता- राष्ट्र - निर्माण में बुद्धिजीवियों की भूमिका एवं महत्ता, राजनीतिक संस्कृति निर्माण में बुद्धिजीवियों की भूमिका एवं महत्ता, राजनीति के स्वरूप निर्माण-निरूपण में बुद्धिजीवियों की भूमिका एवं महत्ता, राजनीतिक सहभागिता के अभिप्रेरण के रूप में बुद्धिजीवियों की भूमिका एवं महत्ता, मतदान व्यवहार के निर्माण-नियमन-निरूपण में बुद्धिजीवियों की भूमिका एवं महत्ता, सामाजिक आंदोलनों के स्वरूप व लक्ष्य निर्धारण में बुद्धिजीवियों की भूमिका एवं महत्ता; दबाव समूह एवं हित समूह : प्रकृति, आधार, राजनीतिक महत्व- दबाव समूह, हित समूह; नौकरशाही : अर्थ, विशिष्टताएं एवं स्वरूप; भारत के संदर्भ में राजनीतिक विकास संबंधी महत्ता- नौकरशाही : अर्थवत्ता, विशिष्टताएं एवं स्वरूप, नौकरशाही के गुण-दोष, नौकरशाही की महत्तापरक भूमिका एवं इसके उपागम | इकाई 3 : समाज में शक्ति-वितरण के कुलीन सिद्धांत (पृष्ठ 43-88) |
| इकाई-4 राजनीतिक दल : वैशिष्ट्य एवं सामाजिक संरचना- राजनीतिक दल : अवधारणा व वैशिष्ट्य, राजनीतिक दलों की सामाजिक संरचना; भर्ती- नकारात्मक और सकारात्मक भर्ती, भर्ती की पद्धतियां एवं गुण-दोष, अर्हताएं एवं योग्यता निर्धारक विधियां; सामूहिक भागीदारी- स्थानीय स्वशासन का संगठन एवं लोक भागीदारी, न्यून लोक भागीदारी के सूचक, स्वशासन व्यवस्था में लोक भागीदारी बढ़ाने के उपाय, जनभागीदारी और स्थानीय स्वशासन; राजनीतिक उदासीनता : कारण एवं प्रभाव (भारत के विशेष संदर्भ में)- राजनीतिक उदासीनता के कारण, राजनीतिक उदासीनता के परिणाम | इकाई 4 : राजनीतिक दल (पृष्ठ 89-137) |
| इकाई-5 भारत में राजनीतिक प्रक्रिया के विविध विषय - जाति, धर्म, क्षेत्रवाद, भाषा, अन्य; जनमत : मास मीडिया की भूमिका - जनमत का अर्थ एवं परिभाषाएं, अशिक्षित समाज में जनमाध्यमों की भूमिका एवं समस्याएं; दल एवं इनके राजनीतिक संदर्भ- दलों का वर्गीकरण, राजनीतिक दलों के कार्य : प्रजातांत्रिक और अधिनायकवादी; सामाजिक जीवन का राजनीतिकरण - जीवन के राजनीतिकरण की यथार्थता, भारत में राजनीतिकरण की ऐतिहासिक पृष्ठभूमि | इकाई 5 : भारत में राजनीतिक प्रक्रिया (पृष्ठ 139-200) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध

भूगोल, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

जलवायु विज्ञान और समुद्र विज्ञान
(CLIMATOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY)

एम.ए. उत्तराब्द्ध
भूगोल, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

जलवायु विज्ञान और समुद्र विज्ञान

(CLIMATOLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

1. Dr. Poonam Wasnik
Assistant Professor
Govt. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukharjee Science and
Commerce College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Renu Vinod Sharma
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N.P.G. Girls' Autonomous
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Poonam Wasnik
Assistant Professor
Govt. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukharjee
and Commerce College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Renu Vinod Sharma
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N.P.G. Girls' Autonomous
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITER

Dr. Anita Agrawal, Assistant Professor, Department of Geography, Government Mahakoshal Arts and
Jabalpur (M.P.)

Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

जलवायु, विज्ञान और समुद्र विज्ञान

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

इकाई-1

जलवायु विज्ञान की प्रकृति एवं क्षेत्र
मौसम विज्ञान और जलवायु विज्ञान में संबंध
मौसम विज्ञान
जलवायु विज्ञान
वायुमंडल का संघटन, संरचना और द्रव्यमान
सूर्यतापन, पृथ्वी का ताप संतुलन, ग्रीनहाउस प्रभाव, तापमान का ऊर्ध्वाधर और क्षैतिज वितरण
वायुमंडलीय गति : वायु की गति, ऊर्ध्वाधर गति और भंवर को नियंत्रित करने वाले बल, स्थानीय हवाएं, जेट स्ट्रीम, वातावरण में सामान्य परिसंचरण
वायुमंडलीय नमी : आर्द्रता, वाष्पीकरण, सघनन

इकाई 1 : जलवायु, मौसम, वायुमंडल, सूर्यतापन एवं वर्षण (पृष्ठ 3-74)

इकाई-2

उष्णकटिबंधीय, उच्च अक्षांशीय तथा समशीतोष्ण मौसम प्रणाली
उष्णकटिबंधीय और उच्च अक्षांशीय मौसम, समशीतोष्ण मौसम
वायुमंडलीय द्रव्यमान और वायुमंडलीय विक्षोभ की अवधारणा
महासागरीय-वायुमंडलीय परस्पर क्रिया : एल-निनो, इनसो एवं ला-निना
एल-निनो, दक्षिणी दोलन (इनसो-ENSO), ला-निना
चक्रवात, मानसूनी हवाएं, काल बैसाखी, उष्णकटिबंधीय समशीतोष्ण घटनाएं
चक्रवात, मानसूनी हवाएं, काल बैसाखी, उष्णकटिबंधीय समशीतोष्ण घटनाएं
भारत की जलवायु और उसका नियंत्रण : पश्चिमी विक्षोभ

इकाई 2 : विभिन्न मौसम प्रणालियां, वायुदाब, वायुमंडलीय विक्षोभ, चक्रवात (पृष्ठ 75-140)

इकाई-3

जलवायु वर्गीकरण : कोपेन एवं थॉर्नश्वेट
कोपेन का जलवायु वर्गीकरण, थॉर्नश्वेट का जलवायु वर्गीकरण
प्रमुख वैश्विक जलवायु परिवर्तन, प्रमाण, संभावित कारण एवं वैश्विक तापमान वृद्धि (ग्लोबल वार्मिंग)
जलवायु परिवर्तन, जलवायु परिवर्तनों के प्रमाण, जलवायु परिवर्तन के संभावित कारण, वैश्विक तापमान वृद्धि (ग्लोबल वार्मिंग)

इकाई 3 : जलवायु वर्गीकरण, प्रमुख वैश्विक जलवायु परिवर्तन तथा ग्लोबल वार्मिंग (पृष्ठ 141-176)

इकाई-4

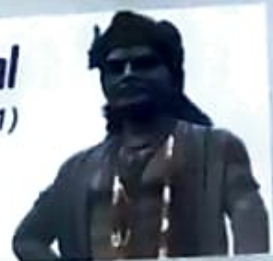
समुद्र विज्ञान की प्रकृति एवं क्षेत्र
समुद्र विज्ञान की प्रकृति, समुद्री विज्ञान का विषय क्षेत्र
समुद्र विज्ञान का ऐतिहासिक विकास
जल और थल का वितरण
महासागरीय तलों की प्रमुख विशेषताएं
महाद्विपीय सीमाएं : पृथ्वी की संरचना, प्लेट विवर्तनिकी और समुद्री तलछट, गहरी समुद्री खाइयां (घाटियां)

इकाई 4 : समुद्र विज्ञान : इतिहास, पृथ्वी पर भू-जल वितरण एवं महासागरीय तलों की विशेषताएं (पृष्ठ 177-232)



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
भूगोल, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

भारत का क्षेत्रीय भूगोल
(REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
भूगोल, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

भारत का क्षेत्रीय भूगोल

(REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY OF INDIA)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

1. Dr. Kusum Mathur
Professor
Govt. S.N.P.G. Girls (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Kusum Mathur
Professor
Govt. S.N.P.G. Girls (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITER

Dr. Kavita Arora, Associate Professor, Department of Geography, Shaheed Bhagat Singh College, University of Delhi

Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

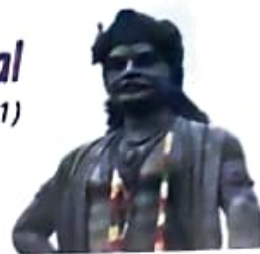
भारत का क्षेत्रीय भूगोल

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|---|---|
| <p>इकाई-1</p> <p>क्षेत्रीयकरण की अवधारणा</p> <p>भू-राजनीतिक जलवायु</p> <p>जलवायु संबंधी आधार</p> <p>कृषि जलवायु आधार</p> <p>भौतिक आधार</p> <p>ऐतिहासिक आधार</p> <p>जनसांख्यिकीय आधार</p> <p>क्षेत्रीयकरण के सामाजिक-आर्थिक आधार</p> <p>केस अध्ययन</p> | <p>इकाई 1 : क्षेत्रीयकरण के आधार (पृष्ठ 3-36)</p> |
| <p>इकाई-2</p> <p>वृहत् क्षेत्र : उत्पत्ति और उनकी बदलती रूपरेखा</p> <p>भारतीय संघवाद : संक्षिप्त अवलोकन</p> <p>प्राकृतिक एवं मानव संसाधन तथा उनका उपयोग</p> <p>जनसंख्या विकास</p> <p>पर्यावरण अंतराफलक</p> <p>नीतियां एवं कार्यक्रम</p> | <p>इकाई 2 : वृहत् क्षेत्र (पृष्ठ 37-82)</p> |
| <p>इकाई-3</p> <p>मध्यम क्षेत्र : क्षेत्रीयकरण के आधार</p> <p>भौतिक एवं मानवीय संसाधन</p> <p>आर्थिक अंतर्संबद्धता</p> <p>जनसंख्या विकास एवं पर्यावरण अंतराफलक</p> <p>नीतियां एवं कार्यक्रम</p> | <p>इकाई 3 : मध्यम क्षेत्र (पृष्ठ 83-112)</p> |
| <p>इकाई-4</p> <p>सूक्ष्म क्षेत्र : क्षेत्रीयकरण के आधार</p> <p>भौतिक, मानवीय एवं आर्थिक संसाधन</p> <p>औपचारिक और कार्यात्मक क्षेत्रों के मध्य संबंध</p> <p>जनसंख्या विकास एवं पर्यावरण के मध्य अंतर्संबंध</p> <p>नीतियां एवं कार्यक्रम</p> | <p>इकाई 4 : सूक्ष्म क्षेत्र (पृष्ठ 113-129)</p> |
| <p>इकाई-5</p> <p>प्राकृतिक/भौतिक क्षेत्र</p> <p>सुंदरवन डेल्टा</p> <p>भारतीय गंगा योजना</p> <p>तटीय भारत</p> <p>नगरीय/महानगरीय क्षेत्र</p> <p>दिल्ली महानगरीय क्षेत्र</p> <p>कोलकाता महानगरीय क्षेत्र</p> <p>मुंबई महानगरीय क्षेत्र</p> <p>सांस्कृतिक क्षेत्र : बुंदेलखंड</p> | <p>इकाई 5 : मध्यम एवं सूक्ष्म क्षेत्रों का विस्तृत केस अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 129-144)</p> |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSW Final Year
Paper - III**

SOCIAL WORK ADMINISTRATION AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

MSW Final Year
Paper III

**SOCIAL WORK ADMINISTRATION
AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Assistant Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous
College, Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar,
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)

4. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Assistant Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
5. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Sudhir Maske, Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work, University of Delhi

Rituparna Dey, Ph.D. Scholar, Department of Social Work, University of Delhi. Copyright Reserved

Units: (1, 2, 4.5, 5.4-5.4.1, 5.5.1, 5.7-5.12)

Dr Pooja Rana, Professor, Amity School of Communication, Amity University Haryana

Unit: (3.0-3.2)

Dr Asif Khan, Faculty, Department of Social Work, University of Delhi

Units: (3.3-3.9, 4.0-4.4, 4.6-4.10, 5.3)

Sanjay Saxena, Renowned Author of 100 Plus Books

Unit: (5.0-5.2)

Dr Nirmalya Bagchi, Professor & Area Chairperson Centre for Innovation and Technology, Administrative Staff College of India, Hyderabad

Unit: (5.5, 5.6-5.6.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.
E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Social Work Administration and Information Technology

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|---|
| Unit-I 1. Establishment and Registration of Social Welfare Organizations and Practices for Administration Under Societies Registration Trust Act: Charity and Endowment Act 2. Management of Human Resources Through Boards, Committee Workshops and Conference | Unit-1: Establishment and Registration of Social Welfare Organizations (Pages 3-33) |
| Unit-II 1. Project Designing in Social Welfare Organizations Meat Principles and Procedure of Project Formulation 2. Utilization of Financial Resources: Grant in - Aid: Purp Principles and Procedure | Unit-2: Project Designing and Utilization of Financial Resources (Pages 35-68) |
| Unit-III 1. Public Relations : Need, Concept, Objectives and Scope 2. Research, Planning and Techniques of Public Relations, with Special Reference to Relations with Media | Unit-3: Public Relations (Pages 69-100) |
| Unit-IV 1. Administration as a Group Process: Leadership in Administration; Decentralization of Power 2. Monitoring, Evaluation and Accountability: Presentation of Reports | Unit-4: Administration, Leadership, Monitoring and Evaluation (Pages 101-165) |
| Unit-V Information Technology and Computer Applications: 1. Basic Computer Concepts: Computer Process, Input and Output Devices, Word and Data Processing 2. Concepts of Data Base Management System (DBM) and Management Information System (MIS). Systems Analysis and Design. Project Management. | Unit-5: Information Technology and Computer Applications (Pages 167-262) |

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Social Work Administration and Information Technology

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|---|
| Unit-I 1. Establishment and Registration of Social Welfare Organizations and Practices for Administration Under Societies Registration Trust Act: Charity and Endowment Act 2. Management of Human Resources Through Boards, Committee Workshops and Conference | Unit-1: Establishment and Registration of Social Welfare Organizations (Pages 3-33) |
| Unit-II 1. Project Designing in Social Welfare Organizations Meat Principles and Procedure of Project Formulation 2. Utilization of Financial Resources: Grant in - Aid: Purp Principles and Procedure | Unit-2: Project Designing and Utilization of Financial Resources (Pages 35-68) |
| Unit-III 1. Public Relations : Need, Concept, Objectives and Scope 2. Research, Planning and Techniques of Public Relations, with Special Reference to Relations with Media | Unit-3: Public Relations (Pages 69-100) |
| Unit-IV 1. Administration as a Group Process: Leadership in Administration; Decentralization of Power 2. Monitoring, Evaluation and Accountability: Presentation of Reports | Unit-4: Administration, Leadership, Monitoring and Evaluation (Pages 101-165) |
| Unit-V Information Technology and Computer Applications: 1. Basic Computer Concepts: Computer Process, Input and Output Devices, Word and Data Processing 2. Concepts of Data Base Management System (DBM) and Management Information System (MIS). Systems Analysis and Design. Project Management. | Unit-5: Information Technology and Computer Applications (Pages 167-262) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



MSW Final Year

MANAGEMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE AND DEVELOPMENT

MSW Final Year

MANAGEMENT OF SOCIAL WELFARE AND DEVELOPMENT



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Sadhna Singh Bisen
Former Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous College,
Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)

4. Dr. Sadhna Singh Bisen
Former Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (MP)
5. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous College,
Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Nida Sarfaraz Faruqui, Faculty (Social Work), Jamia Millia Islamia, Delhi
Units: (1, 2.6-2.11, 3.4-3.6, 4.3, 5.3-5.12)

JS Chandan, Former Professor, Medgar Evers College, City University of New York
Units: (2.0-2.5, 3.0-3.3, 3.7-3.12, 4.0-4.2, 4.4-4.11, 5.0-5.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Management of Social Welfare and Development

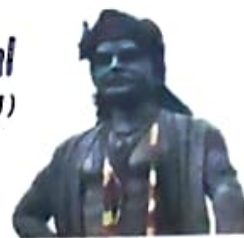
| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|---|--|
| Unit-1: 1. Management: Concept, Need, Objectives, Nature and Scope. 2. Important of Management in an Organisation, Elements of Management. | Unit 1: Overview of Management (Pages 3-41) |
| Unit-2: 1. The Art and Science of Management Theories & Principles of Management. 2. Human Resource Management and Development Concept, Need, Objectives, Nature and Scope. | Unit 2: Management, HRM and Development (Pages 43-99) |
| Unit-3: 1. Planning : Concept, Objectives, Techniques; Strategic and Operational Models 2. Decision Making Time and Human Relationships in Decision Making, Programmed and Non-programmed Decisions, the National Model of Decision Making. | Unit 3: Planning and Decision-Making (Pages 101-129) |
| Unit-4: 1. Organization, Concept, the Building Blocks of Organization, Power and Distribution of Authority. 2. Leadership, Motivation, Learns and Team Work in an Organisation. | Unit 4: Organization, Leadership, Motivation and Team Work (Pages 131-189) |
| Unit-5: 1. Process of Controlling in an Organization Need, Meaning and Steps of Control, Identification of Key Performance Areas and Strategic Control Points, 2. Application of Principles and Techniques of Management Sciences in the Field of Social Welfare and Development in India. | Unit 5: Process of Controlling and Application of Scientific Management (Pages 191-217) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly In 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSW First Year
(Social Psychology) Paper IV**

HUMAN BEHAVIOUR IN SOCIETY

**MSW First Year
(Social Psychology) Paper IV**

HUMAN BEHAVIOUR IN SOCIETY



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Sadhna Bisen
Former Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous
College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar,
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Sadhna Bisen
Former Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous
College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Vasantha R. Patri, Director and Chairperson of Indian Institute of Counselling, New Delhi
Units: (1.0-1.1, 1.2, 1.2.1-1.2.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5-1.7, 1.8-1.9, 1.10-1.15, 2.0-2.1, 2.2, 2.2.1-2.2.2, 2.4, 2.5-2.9, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.3, 3.6, 3.7-3.12, 4.0-4.1, 4.4-4.10, 5.0-5.2)

Dr. Sameer Babu M., Assistant Professor of Education, Department of Education, University of Kerala
Units: (2.3, 3.2.1, 3.4-3.5, 4.2-4.3)

R.K. Madhukar, Retired General Manager, Incharge of Business Communication and Public Relations Canara Bank, Bengaluru &
Former Chief Economist, Indian Banks' Association, Mumbai
Unit: (5.3-5.10)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Human Behaviour in Society

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|---|
| Unit I: Social Processes Social Attraction, Determinant of Attraction, Balance Theory, Nature of Social Psychology, Types of Analysis, Opinion Leaders and the Flow of Information, Importance of Personal Influence, Society and Mass Communication, Attitude Formation, Prejudice and Discrimination, Stereotypes, Implicit Stereotypes. | Unit-1: Social Processes (Pages 3-58) |
| Unit II: Group Dynamics Concept of Group, Roles Differentiation, Status, Norms, Cohesiveness, Social Facilitation, Social Loafing. | Unit-2: Group Dynamics (Pages 59-71) |
| Unit III: Coordination: Is it Cooperation or Conflict? Conflict its Nature, Causes and Effects, Group Nature, Leadership in Group Process, Groups as Agents of Change, Decision Making in Groups, Reference Groups. | Unit-3: Coordination: Is It Cooperation or Conflict? (Pages 73-98) |
| Unit IV: Collective Behaviour Collective Behaviour, Masses, Theories of Collective Behaviour, Nature of Collective Behaviour, Crowd Behaviour, Mass Society and Crowd Behaviour, The Psychology of the Audience. | Unit-4: Collective Behaviour (Pages 99-110) |
| Unit V: Mass Media: Its Use and Abuse; Persuasive and Propagative Introduction, Importance of Communication, Definitions, Modes of Communication. | Unit-5: Mass Media: Its Use and Abuse; Persuasive and Propagative (Pages 111-135) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSW, Previous Year
Paper - III**

HUMAN GROWTH AND PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT

MSW, Previous Year

Paper - III

HUMAN GROWTH AND PERSONALITY DEVELOPMENT



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Richi Simon
Asst. Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Aarti Shrivastava
Professor
Govt. Sarojini Naidu (PG) College, Bhopal

3. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Asst. Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)

4. Dr. Richi Simon
Asst. Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Aarti Shrivastava
Professor
Govt. Sarojini Naidu (PG) College, Bhopal

6. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Asst. Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

S.S. Chauhan, Professor and Dean (Retd.), Faculty of Education, Himachal Pradesh University, Shimla
Units: (1.2, 4.3, 4.5.1)

JC Aggrawal, Deputy Director of Education (Retd) Directorate of Education Delhi.
Units: (1.0-1.1, 1.2.1, 1.3, 1.5-1.9, 2, 3.0-3.1, 3.2, 3.3-3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.4-3.6, 3.8-3.12, 4.0-4.1, 4.2, 4.4, 4.5-4.10, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.5-5.10)

Dr Raj Lakshmi Raina, Asst. Professor (Grade-I), Amity Institute of Behavioural & Allied Science
Units: (1.4, 3.7, 5.4)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-26, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Human Growth and Personality Development

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|---|
| UNIT-I: Human Growth and Development Part A: Nature and Principles of Growth and Development Part B: Dimensions of Development Part C: Development Tasks | Unit-1: Human Growth and Development (Pages 3-20) |
| UNIT-II: Psychomotor and Psychosocial Development Introduction, Motor Development, Conclusion | Unit-2: Psychomotor and Psychosocial Development (Pages 21-43) |
| UNIT-III: Heredity and Environment in Human Socialization Part A: Role of Hereditary in Personality Development, Environment Influences in Molding the Personality Part B: Role of Socialization and Child Rearing Practices in Development | Unit-3: Heredity and Environment in Human Socialization (Pages 45-65) |
| UNIT-IV Theories of Personality Development Personality, Psycho Dynamic Theories of Personality, Behavioural Theory | Unit-4: Theories of Personality Development (Pages 67-116) |
| UNIT-V: Intelligence Quotient and Emotional Quotient Factor Theories of Intelligence, Intelligence Quotient (IQ), Multiple Intelligences, Social Intelligence, Emotional Intelligence. | Unit-5: Intelligence Quotient and Emotional Quotient (Pages 117-153) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSW, Final Year
Paper - I**

SOCIAL WORK RESEARCH AND STATISTICS

**MSW Final Year
Paper-I**

**SOCIAL WORK RESEARCH
AND STATISTICS**



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Richi Simon
Asst. Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Aarti Shrivastava
Professor
Govt. Sarojini Naidu (PG) College, Bhopal
3. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Asst. Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
4. Dr. Richi Simon
Asst. Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Aarti Shrivastava
Professor
Govt. Sarojini Naidu (PG) College, Bhopal
6. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Asst. Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Ashvini Kumar Singh, Associate Professor, Department of Social Work, Jamia Millia Islamia, Delhi
Dr. Ravindra Singh, Assistant Professor, Department of Social Work, Bhim Rao Ambedkar College, Delhi
Units: (1.0-1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.3.1, 1.4, 1.5-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.3.1-2.3.2, 2.4, 2.5-2.9, 3, 5.4.3)
J.S Chandan, Retd Professor Medgar Evers College, City University of New York
Units: (4, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.3, 5.4, 5.4.1, 5.4.2, 5.4.4, 5.6-5.10)
C.R. Kothari, Ex-Associate Professor, Department of Economic Administration & Financial Management,
University of Rajasthan
Unit: (5.5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Social Work Research and Statistics

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|--|
| UNIT-I 1. Nature of Scientific Method: Application to Social Phenomenon; Nature Importance and Scope of Social Research 2. Social Work Research: Nature, Objectives, Functions | Unit-1: Applicability of Scientific Method to the Study of Social Phenomena (Pages 3-24) |
| UNIT-II 1. Types of Social Survey and Research 2. Major Steps in Social Survey and Research 3. Methods and Techniques of Data Collection | Unit-2: Data Collection, Types and Steps of Social Survey and Research (Pages 25-62) |
| UNIT-III 1. Sampling: Types & Techniques 2. Major Types of Research Design | Unit-3: Sampling and Research Design (Pages 63-82) |
| UNIT-IV 1. Importance Scope and Limitation of Statistics 2. Graphic and Diagramatic Presentation | Unit-4: Statistics and Data Presentation (Pages 83-100) |
| UNIT-V 1. Study of Units of Analysis (a) Ratios (b) Percentage 2. Measures of Central Tendency (a) Mean (b) Median (c) Mode 3. Measures of Dispersion (a) Range (b) Quartile Deviation (c) Mean Deviation (d) Standard Deviation | Unit-5: Units of Analysis, Measures of Central Tendency and Dispersion (Pages 101-161) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



MSW Final Year
Paper - II

SOCIAL CASE WORK AND GROUP WORK

MSW, Final Year

Paper II

**SOCIAL CASE WORK AND
GROUP WORK**



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Assistant Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous
College, Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)

4. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Assistant Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
5. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous
College, Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Mr. Kapil C Aggarwal, Assistant Professor, Lovely Professional University, Jalandhar, Punjab

Units: (1.0-1.2, 1.4-1.8, 2.0-2.1, 2.3-2.8)

Dr Nida Sarfaraz Faruqui, Faculty (Social Work), Jamia Millia Islamia

Units: (1.3, 2.2, 3.2.6, 4.2, 4.4)

Dr Ashvini Kumar Singh, Associate Professor, Department of Social Work, Jamia Millia Islamia, Delhi and ICSSR (Indian Council of Social Science Research) Fellow (Doctoral Program) Committee Department of Social Work (Centre of Advanced Study) Jamia Millia Islamia New Delhi

Aiysha Umar, Associate Coordinator - Adolescent Intervention Pravha, 8 Balaji Estate, III Floor, Kalkaji, New Delhi

Ajeet Kumar, Junior Research Fellow at UGC-Jamia Millai Islamia New Delhi

Unit: (3.0-3.2.5, 3.3-3.3.4, 3.4-3.8)

JS Chandan, Former Professor, Medgar Evers College, City University of New York

Unit: (4.0-4.1, 4.3, 4.5-4.9)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Social Case Work and Group Work

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

Unit-I

1. Social Case Work as a Method of Profession Social Work: Need, Concept Objectives and Scope.
2. Components of Social Case Work: the Client the Problem, the Agency the Process and their Relationship to One Another.

Unit-1: Social Case Work as a Method of Profession
(Pages 3-16)

Unit-II

1. Basic Concepts of Social Work: Social States and Role, Ego and Adaptation.
2. Generic Principles of Social Work as Application to Social Case Work.

Unit-2: Basic Concepts and Generic Principles of Social Work
(Pages 17-34)

Unit-III

1. The Group: Definition Types and Characteristics, Group Dynamics and Significance.
2. Social Group Work as a Method of Social Work: Concept, Objectives and Characteristics.

Unit-3: Social Group Work
(Pages 35-71)

Unit-IV

1. Programme Planning and Development Process in Social Group Work Practice.
2. Leadership: Meaning Types, Development of Leadership Through Group Work Process.

Unit-4: Programme Development and Leadership in Social Group Work Practice
(Pages 73-110)



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSW Previous Year
Paper - I**

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF SOCIAL WORK

**MSW Previous Year
Paper - I**

HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT OF SOCIAL WORK



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Assistant Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous College,
Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)

4. Dr. Deepika Gupta
Assistant Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
5. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous College,
Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Mohamand Taslim, Assistant Professor, Gitarattan International Business School, GGSIP University, Delhi
Units: (1.0-1.2.1, 1.3, 1.3.2-1.3.4, 1.4, 1.6-1.10, 3.0-3.2, 3.5-3.9)

Satish Dupare, Lecturer, Nagpur University, Maharashtra
Units: (1.2.2, 4.0-4.2.1, 4.3.2, 4.5-4.5.3, 4.5.4, 4.5.5, 4.6-4.11)

VC Shushant Parashar, Visiting Faculty Amity Institute of Social Sciences, Amity University
Units: (1.3.1, 1.5, 2.2.1, 2.3, 2.4, 2.7-2.8, 2.10-2.11, 3.3-3.4, 4.2.2, 4.3, 4.3.1, 4.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.6.3)

Dr Anjali Thapliyal Kaul, Assistant Professor, Subharti Law College Meerut
Units: (2.0-2.2, 2.5-2.6, 2.9, 2.12, 2.13-2.17)

Dr S.S. Jaswal, Assistant Research Professor, Indian Law Institute, Delhi
Units: (5.0-5.4.1, 5.5.1, 5.6.1, 5.6.2, 5.7-5.12)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: help@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

History and Development of Social Work

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|--|
| <p>Unit-I</p> <p>(a) Social Work in UK and USA & India: Evolution and Development Introduction, History of Social Work in U.K., History of Social Work in U.S.A.</p> <p>(b) Social Work Profession in India : Evolution and Development. Introduction, Social Work in Ancient and Medieval Period, Social Work during the British Period, Social Work After Independence, Future Trends.</p> | <p>Unit-1: Evolution and Development of Social Work (Pages 3-32)</p> |
| <p>Unit-II</p> <p>Social Reform Movement Introduction, Strategy of Social Reform, Philosophical Premises of Social Reform, Difference Between Social Reform and Socialism, Minimum Requirements for Social Reform, Social Reform in India, Major Areas of Social Reform, Two Dimensions of the Caste Problem. Parsi and Muslim Social Reform, Activity Content of Reform, Social Reform and Social Work.</p> | <p>Unit-2: Social Reform Movement (Pages 33-90)</p> |
| <p>Unit-III</p> <p>Gandhian Philosophy and Social Work Mahatma Gandhi : The Mentor of Modern Social Work in India. Sarvodaya. Sarvodaya and Social Work. Training of Sarvodaya Workers, Impact of Gramdan.</p> | <p>Unit-3: Gandhian Philosophy and Social Work (Pages 91-100)</p> |
| <p>Unit-IV</p> <p>(a) Social Work as a Profession Introduction, Social Work in India, Social Work in India, Social Work in the 21st Century, Future Perspectives and Tasks Ahead, Objectives of Field Work.</p> <p>(b) Philosophy of Social Work in India Introduction. Concept & Nature of Social Work, Philosophy Underlying Social Work, Goals of Social Works, Values in Social Work, Social Work-Principles, Social Work Skills, Social Work Functions, The Field of Social Work, New and Emerging Fields.</p> | <p>Unit-4: Social Work Profession and Philosophy (Pages 101-149)</p> |
| <p>Unit-V</p> <p>(a) Human Rights and Social Work What are Human Rights, Saga of Human Rights, Human Rights Discourse : West Versus Third World, Indivisibility and Interdependence of Human Rights, Human Rights in India : Some Issues.</p> <p>(b) Voluntary Organization and Social Work Concept of Voluntary Organization, Voluntary Organization Defined, Characteristics of a Voluntary Organization, Trends of Voluntary Service in India, Non Governmental Organization.</p> | <p>Unit-5: Human Rights and Voluntary Organizations (Pages 151-206)</p> |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSW Previous Year
Paper - II**

INDIAN SOCIAL STRUCTURE AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS

MSW Previous Year

Paper II

**INDIAN SOCIAL STRUCTURE
AND SOCIAL PROBLEMS**



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous College,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Professor
Govt. S. N. G. (PG) Autonomous College,
Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Aarti Shrivastava
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous College,
Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Professor
Govt. S.N.G. (PG) Autonomous College,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Assistant Professor Department of Political Science SGTB, Khalsa College, University of Delhi, Delhi

Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.2.4, 1.3, 1.3.1, 1.3.2, 1.4, 1.5.1-1.5.2, 1.5.4, 1.6-1.10, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.3.4, 2.3.5, 2.4, 2.7-2.11, 3.0-3.1, 3.2, 3.3.9, 3.4-3.4.5, 3.4.6, 3.6-3.6.6, 3.7-3.11, 4.0-4.1, 4.4-4.4.3, 4.5, 4.7, 4.8-4.12, 5.0-5.1, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8-5.12)

VC Shushant Parashar, Former Visiting Faculty, Amity Institute of Social Sciences, Amity University

Units (1.2.5, 2.5, 2.6, 3.6.7-3.6.9, 4.4.4-4.4.5, 4.6, 5.3, 5.7.2, 5.7.4)

Dr. Manoj Kumar Jena, Associate Professor, Centre for the Study of Social Systems, School of Social Sciences, Jawaharlal Nehru University, New Delhi

Units (1.5, 1.5.3, 3.5)

Dr. Namrata Prasad, Lecturer, Department of Sociology, Babu Post Graduate College, Pipiganj, DDU Gorakhpur University, Gorakhpur

Units (3.3-3.3.8, 5.7.1, 5.7.3)

Dr. Siddhartha Sharma, Professor, Faculty of Commerce & Business Management, Amrapali Group of Institutes, Haldwani

Units (4.2-4.3, 5.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Indian Social Structure and Social Problems

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|---|---|
| UNIT: 1 Indian Social Structure: Scope of Sociology, Nature of Human Society, Approaches to the Study of Society, The Scope of Sociology A First Example Functional Approach to the Study of Society, Humans vs Animal Society, Role of Culture. Elements of Society: Community, Associations, Institutions, Social Groups. | Unit-1: Indian Social Structure (Pages 3-60) |
| UNIT: 2 Culture and Society : Introduction, Culture as a System of Norms, The Structure of Culture, Ethnocentrism, Xenocentrism, Cultural Relativism, Real and Ideal Culture, Culture and Human Adjustment, Personality and Socialization. | Unit-2: Culture and Society (Pages 61-79) |
| UNIT: 3 Social Structure and Social Stratification : Concept of Social Structure Social Stratification, Social Stratification - A Functionalist Perspective, Social Stratification - A Marxian Perspective, Social Stratification - A Weberian Perspective, The Caste System : Three Perspectives. Social Processes : Socialization, The Nature of Social Processes, Competition, Conflict, Social Control. Social Change and Social Movement : Introduction, Social Movement and Social Change, Genesis of Social Movements, Collective Mobilization, Organization and Leadership, Social Consequences and Change. A Methodological Question. | Unit-3: Social Structure, Social Stratification, Processes, Change and Movement (Pages 81-160) |
| UNIT: 4 Indian Social Problems Concept of Social Problems and Social Disorganization: Introduction, Social Problems, Concept of Social Disorganization, Social Disorganization in India. Concept of Social Deviance and Crime: Introductions, Physiological and Psychological Theories of Deviance and Crime, Structural and Subcultural Theories of Deviance, Deviance and Official Statistics. Crime and Deviance Emerging Due to Casteism: Communalism, Secularism and Regionalization, Concept of Communalism, Concept of Communal Violence, Secularism. | Unit-4: Indian Social Problems (Pages 161-203) |
| UNIT: 5 Social Problems: Prostitution, Juvenile Delinquency, Youth Unrest and Agitations, Drug Abuse and Drug Addiction, Violence in Society: Introduction, Nature, Extent and Characteristics of Violence Against Women, Violence on Children, Causes of Sexual Abuse. | Unit-5: Social Problems and Violence (Pages 205-246) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. तृतीय वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

प्रयोजनमूलक हिन्दी

बी.ए. तृतीय वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

प्रयोजनमूलक हिन्दी



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Dharmendra Pare
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal
2. Dr (Prof) Rachna Tailang
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

3. Dr (Prof) Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr H.S.Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr (Prof) Anjali Singh
Director Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr (Prof) Dharmendra Pare
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

5. Dr (Prof) Rachna Tailang
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

6. Dr (Prof) Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

- Dr. Seema Sharma**, Lecturer, Department of Hindi, Ginni Devi Modi Girls (PG) College, Modinagar, Ghaziabad (UP)
Units (1.0-1.2.1, 1.2.2-1.2.3, 1.3.3-1.8, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.6, 2.7-2.11, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.3, 3.4-3.8, 4.0-4.1, 4.5-4.10, 5.0-5.3, 5.5-5.9)
- Sanjay Saxena**, International Consultant and Managing Director, Total Synergy Consulting Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
Units (1.3-1.3.2, 5.4)
- Dr. Urvija Sharma**, Assistant Professor, Department of Hindi, SD PG College, Ghaziabad (UP)
Unit (4.2-4.4)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

प्रयोजनमूलक हिन्दी

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

इकाई-1

प्रयोजनमूलक, हिन्दी एवं भाषा कम्प्यूटिंग : आशय एवं स्वरूप, कामकाजी हिन्दी से तात्पर्य एवं विविध रूप। कम्प्यूटर : परिचय एवं रूपरेखा, वर्ड प्रोसेसिंग (एम.एस वर्ड डाटा प्रोसेसिंग), यूनिकोड, हिन्दी के अधुनातन साफ्टवेयर टूल।

इकाई 1 : प्रयोजनमूलक हिन्दी, भाषा कम्प्यूटिंग एवं कम्प्यूटर (पृष्ठ 3-80)

इकाई-2

पत्राचार : कार्यालयीन पत्र एवं व्यावसायिक पत्र। प्रारूपण, टिप्पण, संक्षेपण, पल्लवन।

इकाई 2 : पत्राचार, प्रारूपण, टिप्पण, संक्षेपण एवं पल्लवन (पृष्ठ 81-126)

इकाई-3

अनुवाद : स्वरूप एवं प्रक्रिया, कार्यालयी, वैज्ञानिक, तकनीकी, वाणिज्यिक, विविध, आशु अनुवाद तथा पारिभाषिक शब्दावली।

इकाई 3 : अनुवाद का स्वरूप एवं प्रक्रिया तथा पारिभाषिक शब्दावली (पृष्ठ 127-192)

इकाई-4

पत्रकारिता : स्वरूप एवं समाचार लेखन। प्रिंट मीडिया, इलेक्ट्रॉनिक मीडिया, पृष्ठ-सज्जा एवं प्रस्तुतीकरण, पटकथा लेखन एवं फीचर लेखन।

इकाई 4 : पत्रकारिता, समाचार लेखन, प्रिंट एवं इलेक्ट्रॉनिक मीडिया, पृष्ठ-सज्जा एवं प्रस्तुतीकरण, पटकथा एवं फीचर लेखन (पृष्ठ 193-250)

इकाई-5

प्रमुख संचार माध्यम- रेडियो, टीवी, फिल्म, वीडियो तथा इंटरनेट। संचार माध्यमों की लेखन प्रविधि, ई-मेल।

इकाई 5 : प्रमुख संचार माध्यम, संचार माध्यमों की लेखन प्रविधि और ई-मेल (पृष्ठ 251-300)



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. तृतीय वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र
(अ, ब, स)

हिन्दी नाटक, निबंध तथा स्फुट गद्य विधाएं
एवं मालवी, बघेली, बुंदेली भाषा साहित्य

बी.ए., तृतीय वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र
(अ, ब, स)

हिन्दी नाटक, निबंध तथा स्फुट गद्य विधाएं एवं मालवी, बघेली, बुंदेली भाषा साहित्य



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

बी.ए., तृतीय वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र
(अ, ब, स)

हिन्दी नाटक, निबंध तथा स्फुट गद्य विधाएं एवं मालवी, बघेली, बुंदेली भाषा साहित्य



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr Anjali Singh
Director, Department of Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr Sudhir Shrama
Professor
Govt MLB College, Bhopal

3. Dr Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Anjali Singh
Director, Department of Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal

5. Dr Sudhir Shrama
Professor
Govt MLB College, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Rashmi Mishra, Former Visiting Faculty, Department of Hindi, M.P. Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
Units ((Block A: 4.0-4.1, 4.2-4.4, 4.5-4.9), 5.11)

Dr Pankaj Sharma, Lecturer, Dept of Hindi, College of Vocational Studies, University of Delhi, Delhi
Units (1.0-1.1, 1.4, 1.5, 1.8, 1.9-1.13, 2.0-2.1, 2.4-2.5, 2.8, 2.9-2.13, (Block C: 4.0-4.1, 4.2-4.4, 4.5-4.9), 5.0-5.1, 5.6, 5.12-5.16)

Vijay Nath Jayasawal, Former Visiting Faculty, Department of Hindi, M. P. Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
Units ((Block B: 4.0-4.1, 4.2-4.4, 4.5-4.9), 5.10)

Dr Urvija Sharma, Associate Professor, Department of Hindi, S.D.P.G. College, Ghaziabad (UP)
Unit (3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.9, 3.10-3.14)

Dr Archana Arya, Assistant Professor, C.C.A.S. Girls College, Ganaur, Sonapat, Haryana
Units (1.2, 2.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5)

Dr Aishwarya Jha, Assistant Professor, Swami Shraddhanand, College of Delhi
Units (1.3, 1.6, 2.3, 2.6)

Dr Mohammad Erfan, Assistant Professor, Department of Hindi, Moradabad Muslim Degree College, Moradabad
Units (1.7, 2.7)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

हिन्दी नाटक, निबंध तथा स्फुट गद्य विधाएं एवं
मालवी, बघेली, बुंदेली भाषा साहित्य

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

इकाई-1

अंधेर नगरी : भारतेन्दु हरिश्चंद्र (व्याख्याश), ध्रुवस्वामिनी : जयशंकर प्रसाद (व्याख्याश), दीपदान : डॉ. रामकुमार वर्मा (व्याख्याश), वापसी : विष्णु प्रभाकर (व्याख्याश), करुणा : पं. रामचंद्र शुक्ल (व्याख्याश), नाखून क्यों बढ़ते हैं : हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी (व्याख्याश), उत्तिष्ठ भारत : त्रिभुवननाथ शुक्ल (आरंभ के दो दृश्य व्याख्याश)

इकाई 1 : व्याख्याश अंधेर नगरी, ध्रुवस्वामिनी (नाटक), दीपदान और वापसी (एकांकी) करुणा, नाखून क्यों बढ़ते हैं (निबंध), उत्तिष्ठ भारत (नाटक)
(पृष्ठ 3-64)

इकाई-2

अंधेर नगरी : भारतेन्दु हरिश्चंद्र, ध्रुवस्वामिनी : जयशंकर प्रसाद, दीपदान : डॉ. रामकुमार वर्मा, वापसी : विष्णु प्रभाकर, करुणा : पं. रामचंद्र शुक्ल, नाखून क्यों बढ़ते हैं : हजारी प्रसाद द्विवेदी, उत्तिष्ठ भारत : त्रिभुवननाथ शुक्ल से आलोचनात्मक प्रश्न

इकाई 2 : अंधेर नगरी, ध्रुवस्वामिनी और निर्धारित एकांकी तथा निबंधों की आलोचनात्मक समीक्षा
(पृष्ठ 65-148)

इकाई-3

हिन्दी गद्य विधाओं का उद्भव और विकास, नाटक : इतिहास एवं प्रवृत्तियाँ, एकांकी : इतिहास एवं प्रवृत्तियाँ, निबंध, रेखाचित्र, संस्मरण, आत्मकथा, यात्रा वृत्तांत

इकाई 3 : हिन्दी गद्य विधाओं का उद्भव और विकास (नाटक, एकांकी, निबंध, रेखाचित्र, संस्मरण, आत्मकथा, यात्रा वृत्तांत) (पृष्ठ 149-221)

इकाई-4 मालवी, बघेली और बुंदेली भाषा साहित्य

इकाई 4 भाग (अ) : मालवी भाषा : परिचय, इतिहास एवं मालवी भाषा के कवियों का आलोचनात्मक विवेचन
हिंदी साहित्य की जनपदीय बोलियों का परिचय (मालवी, बघेली, बुंदेली); मालवी भाषा का परिचय- मालवी भाषा की उपबोलियों का परिचय, मालवी साहित्य का इतिहास, मालवी भाषा का सीमा-क्षेत्र, मालवी भाषा के कवियों का परिचय, रचनाओं का मूलपाठ एवं व्याख्या- सन्त पीपा, आनन्दराव दुबे, बालकवि बैरागी, नरहरि पटेल; मालवी भाषा के पठित कवियों का आलोचनात्मक विवेचन

इकाई 4 खंड (अ): मालवी भाषा : परिचय, इतिहास एवं मालवी भाषा के कवियों का आलोचनात्मक विवेचन
(पृष्ठ 225-330)

इकाई 4 भाग (ब) : बघेली भाषा : परिचय, इतिहास एवं बघेली भाषा के कवियों का आलोचनात्मक विवेचन
बघेली भाषा : परिचय, इतिहास एवं विकास- बघेली भाषा का परिचय एवं इतिहास, बघेली भाषा का व्याकरणिक स्वरूप, बघेली साहित्य का विकास; बघेली भाषा के कवियों का परिचय, उनकी रचनाओं का मूल पाठ एवं व्याख्या- सैफुद्दीन सिद्दीकी सैफू, अमोल बटरोही, शिवशंकर मिश्र 'सरस', बघेली भाषा के पठित कवियों का आलोचनात्मक विवेचन

इकाई 4 खंड (ब): बघेली भाषा : परिचय, इतिहास एवं बघेली भाषा के कवियों का आलोचनात्मक विवेचन
(पृष्ठ 331-394)

इकाई 4 भाग (स) : बुंदेली भाषा : परिचय, इतिहास एवं बुंदेली भाषा के कवियों का आलोचनात्मक विवेचन
बुंदेली भाषा : परिचय, इतिहास एवं सीमा क्षेत्र- बुंदेली भाषा और उसकी उपबोलियों का परिचय, बुंदेली भाषा का इतिहास, बुंदेली भाषा : सीमा क्षेत्र, बुंदेली भाषा के कवियों का परिचय, उनकी रचनाओं का मूल पाठ एवं व्याख्या- ईसुरी, जगनिक,

इकाई 4 खंड (स): बुंदेली भाषा : परिचय, इतिहास एवं बुंदेली भाषा के कवियों का आलोचनात्मक विवेचन
(पृष्ठ 395-476)



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly In 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र
प्राचीन एवं मध्यकालीन काव्य

बी.ए., प्रथम वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

प्राचीन एवं मध्यकालीन काव्य



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal
2. Dr Sudhir Shrama
Professor
Govt MLB College Bhopal

3. Dr Dharmendra Pare
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Anjali Singh
Director
Department of Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr Dharmendra Pare
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

5. Dr Sudhir Shrama
Professor
Govt MLB College Bhopal

6. Dr Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Snehlata Gupta, Associate Professor, Department of Hindi, Ginni Devi Modi Girls (PG) College, Modinagar (UP)

Units (1.0-1.1, 1.6-1.7, 1.8-1.12, 4.0-4.4.2, 4.4.3, 4.5-4.9, 5)

Ghanshyam Kumar Devansh, Academic Author

Unit (1.2-1.5)

Dr Seema Sharma, Lecturer, Department of Hindi, Ginni Modi Girls (PG) College, Modinagar (UP)

Unit (2.0-2.1, 2.2, 2.4-2.8)

Dr Urvija Sharma, Associate Professor, Department of Hindi, SD PG College, Ghaziabad (UP)

Unit (2.3)

Dr Pranav Sharma, Associate Professor, Department of Hindi, Upadhi Mahavidyalaya, Pilibhit

Unit (3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.2.4, 3.3.3, 3.4-3.4.3, 3.5-3.9)

Dr Geeta Singh, Associate Professor and Head Department of Hindi, D.A.V PG College, Azamgarh

Unit (3.3-3.3.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.



VIKAS®

Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

प्राचीन एवं मध्यकालीन काव्य

Mapping in Book

Syllabi

इकाई-1

कबीर, सूरदास, तुलसीदास, बिहारी, घनानन्द, भूषण- निर्धारित अंशों से व्याख्या

इकाई 1 : कबीर, सूरदास, तुलसीदास, बिहारी, घनानन्द, भूषण- निर्धारित अंशों से व्याख्या (पृष्ठ 3-76)

1. **कबीरदास** : संपादक- डॉ. श्यामसुन्दरदास- काशी नागरी प्रचारिणी सभा, काशी
गुरुदेव को अंग, बिरह को अंग, म्यान बिरह को अंग, प्रत्येक से प्रारंभिक 5-5 साखी एवं प्रारंभिक 5 पद
2. **सूरदास** : संपादक- डॉ. धीरेन्द्र वर्मा
उद्भव संदेश- कुल 15 पद- क्रम संख्या 9, 10, 15, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 52, 53, 62, 82, 95, 101 एवं 120
3. **तुलसीदास**- (प्रकाशक- गीता प्रेस, गोरखपुर)
विनय पत्रिका एवं कवितावली से प्रारंभिक 5-5 पद,
अयोध्या कांड (रामचरितमानस) दोहा क्रमांक 117 से 121 तक
4. **बिहारी**- बिहारी रत्नाकर- संपादक- जगन्नाथ दास रत्नाकर : (भक्ति, नीति, प्रकृति, शृंगार, विरह के 5-5 दोहे) दोहा संख्या- 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, 25, 28, 31, 32, 35, 37, 38, 41, 51 = कुल 20 दोहे
5. **घनानन्द**- स. डॉ. रामचंद्र तिवारी एवं डॉ. रामफेर त्रिपाठी, विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन, वाराणसी (15 सवैयें) 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22 = कुल 15 पद
6. **भूषण**- रीति काव्यधारा- सं. डॉ. रामचंद्र तिवारी एवं डॉ. रामफेर त्रिपाठी, विश्वविद्यालय प्रकाशन, वाराणसी- चयनित 14 कवित्त
वन्दना- 1, 2
शिवाजी प्रशस्ति- 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 17, 20
छत्रसाल प्रशस्ति- 22, 23, 26, 32, 34
द्रुत पाठ- (1) अमीर खुसरो, (2) विद्यापति, (3) जायसी, (4) मीरा, (5) रसखान, (6) केशव, (7) पदमाकर

इकाई-2

भक्तिकाल एवं रीतिकाल की पृष्ठभूमि, प्रमुख प्रवृत्तियाँ, धाराएं एवं विशेषताएं

इकाई 2 : भक्तिकाल एवं रीतिकाल : परिचयात्मक अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 77-128)

इकाई-3

कबीर, सूर और तुलसी पर समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न

इकाई 3 : भक्तिकालीन कवि कबीर, सूर और तुलसी : समीक्षात्मक अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 129-206)

इकाई-4

बिहारी, घनानन्द और भूषण पर समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न

इकाई 4 : रीतिकालीन कवि बिहारी, घनानन्द और भूषण : समीक्षात्मक अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 207-270)

इकाई-5

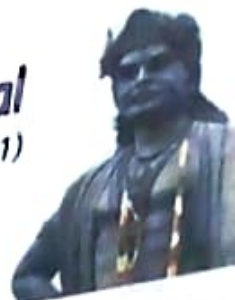
द्रुत पाठ के कवि - अमीर खुसरो, विद्यापति, जायसी, मीरा, रसखान, केशव, पदमाकर (व्यक्तित्व एवं कृतित्व)

इकाई 5 : द्रुत प (पृष्ठ 271-29)



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

हिन्दी कथा साहित्य

बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

हिन्दी कथा साहित्य



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Dharmendra Pare
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal
2. Dr (Prof) Rachna Tailang
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

3. Dr (Prof) Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj
(Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr H.S.Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj
(Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr (Prof) Anjali Singh
Director Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj
(Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr (Prof) Dharmendra Pare
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

5. Dr (Prof) Rachna Tailang
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

6. Dr (Prof) Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Snehlata Gupta, Associate Professor, Ginni Devi Modi Girls PG College, Modinagar [U.P.]
Unit (1.0-1.2, 1.12-1.16)

Dr Vijay Kumar, Associate Professor, Department of Hindi, GVM Girls College, Sonapat, Haryana
Units (1.3, 1.6-1.7, 1.10-1.11, 3.3, 4.2, 4.4-4.6, 4.8-4.9, 5.6-5.7)

Shubh Lakshmi Upadhyay, Academic Author
Unit (1.4)

Dr Urvija Sharma, Associate Professor at Hindi Department in SDPG College, Ghaziabad
Units (1.5, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.3, 2.4-2.8, 4.3)

Yatindra Nath Gaur, Academic Author
Units (1.8, 5.0-5.2, 5.4-5.5, 5.8-5.12)

Ghanshyam Kumar Devansh, Academic Author
Units (1.9, 4.0-4.1, 4.7, 4.10-4.14)

Dr Saroj Kumari, Assistant Professor, Vivekananda College, University of Delhi
Units (3.0-3.2, 3.4-3.8, 5.3)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

हिन्दी कथा साहित्य

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

इकाई-1

गबन-प्रेमचन्द अथवा आपका बंटी- मन्नू भंडारी
निर्धारित उपन्यासों एवं कहानियों से व्याख्या
हिन्दी कथा साहित्य-

- (1) गुण्डा- जयशंकर प्रसाद
- (2) कफन- प्रेमचंद
- (3) अपना-अपना भाग्य- जैनेन्द्र कुमार
- (4) तीसरी कसम उर्फ मारे गये गुल्फाम- फणीश्वरनाथ रेणु
- (5) चीफ की दावत- भीष्म साहनी
- (6) दोपहर का भोजन- अमरकांत
- (7) रीक्ष- दूधनाथ सिंह
- (8) ढाई बीघा जमीन- मृदुला सिन्हा

इकाई 1 : निर्धारित उपन्यासों एवं कहानियों से व्याख्या (पृष्ठ 3-144)

इकाई-2

हिन्दी उपन्यास एवं कहानी का उद्भव, विकास एवं प्रवृत्तियां

इकाई 2 : हिन्दी उपन्यास एवं कहानी का उद्भव, विकास एवं प्रवृत्तियां
(पृष्ठ 145-174)

इकाई-3

'गबन' अथवा 'आपका बंटी' पर समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न

इकाई 3 : गबन/आपका बंटी का समीक्षात्मक अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 175-214)

इकाई-4

निर्धारित कहानियों पर समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न

इकाई 4 : निर्धारित कहानियों का समीक्षात्मक अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 215-260)

इकाई-5

द्रुत पाठ- अमृतलाल नागर, यशपाल, धर्मवीर भारती, कृष्णा सोबती, मालती जोशी,
मीनाक्षी स्वामी

इकाई 5 : द्रुत पाठ
(पृष्ठ 261-272)

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

हिन्दी कथा साहित्य

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

इकाई-1

गबन-प्रेमचन्द अथवा आपका बंटी- मन्नू भंडारी
निर्धारित उपन्यासों एवं कहानियों से व्याख्या
हिन्दी कथा साहित्य-

इकाई 1 : निर्धारित उपन्यासों एवं
कहानियों से व्याख्या (पृष्ठ 3-144)

- (1) गुण्डा- जयशंकर प्रसाद
- (2) कफन- प्रेमचंद
- (3) अपना-अपना भाग्य- जैनेन्द्र कुमार
- (4) तीसरी कसम उर्फ मारे गये गुल्फाम- फणीश्वरनाथ रेणु
- (5) चीफ की दावत- भीष्म साहनी
- (6) दोपहर का भोजन- अमरकांत
- (7) रीक्ष- दूधनाथ सिंह
- (8) ढाई बीघा जमीन- मृदुला सिन्हा

इकाई-2

हिन्दी उपन्यास एवं कहानी का उद्भव, विकास एवं प्रवृत्तियाँ

इकाई 2 : हिन्दी उपन्यास एवं
कहानी का उद्भव, विकास एवं प्रवृत्तियाँ
(पृष्ठ 145-174)

इकाई-3

‘गबन’ अथवा ‘आपका बंटी’ पर समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न

इकाई 3 : गबन/आपका बंटी का
समीक्षात्मक अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 175-214)

इकाई-4

निर्धारित कहानियों पर समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न

इकाई 4 : निर्धारित कहानियों का
समीक्षात्मक अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 215-260)

इकाई-5

दुत पाठ- अमृतलाल नागर, यशपाल, धर्मवीर भारती, कृष्णा सोबती, मालती जोशी,
मीनाक्षी स्वामी

इकाई 5 : दुत पाठ
(पृष्ठ 261-272)

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

हिन्दी कथा साहित्य

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

इकाई-1
गबन-प्रेमचन्द अथवा आपका बंटी- मन्नू भंडारी
निर्धारित उपन्यासों एवं कहानियों से व्याख्या
हिन्दी कथा साहित्य-

इकाई 1 : निर्धारित उपन्यासों एवं कहानियों से व्याख्या (पृष्ठ 3-144)

- (1) गुण्डा- जयशंकर प्रसाद
- (2) कफन- प्रेमचंद
- (3) अपना-अपना भाग्य- जैनेन्द्र कुमार
- (4) तीसरी कसम उर्फ मारे गये गुल्फाम- फणीश्वरनाथ रेणु
- (5) चीफ की दावत- भीष्म साहनी
- (6) दोपहर का भोजन- अमरकांत
- (7) रीक्ष- दूधनाथ सिंह
- (8) दाई बीघा जमीन- मृदुला सिन्हा

इकाई-2
हिन्दी उपन्यास एवं कहानी का उद्भव, विकास एवं प्रवृत्तियां

इकाई 2 : हिन्दी उपन्यास एवं कहानी का उद्भव, विकास एवं प्रवृत्तियां
(पृष्ठ 145-174)

इकाई-3
गबन अथवा 'आपका बंटी' पर समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न

इकाई 3 : गबन/आपका बंटी का समीक्षात्मक अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 175-214)

इकाई-4
निर्धारित कहानियों पर समीक्षात्मक प्रश्न

इकाई 4 : निर्धारित कहानियों का समीक्षात्मक अध्ययन (पृष्ठ 215-260)

इकाई-5
द्रुत पाठ- अमृतलाल नागर, यशपाल, धर्मवीर भारती, कृष्णा सोबती, मालती जोशी,
मीनाक्षी स्वामी

इकाई 5 : द्रुत पाठ
(पृष्ठ 261-272)

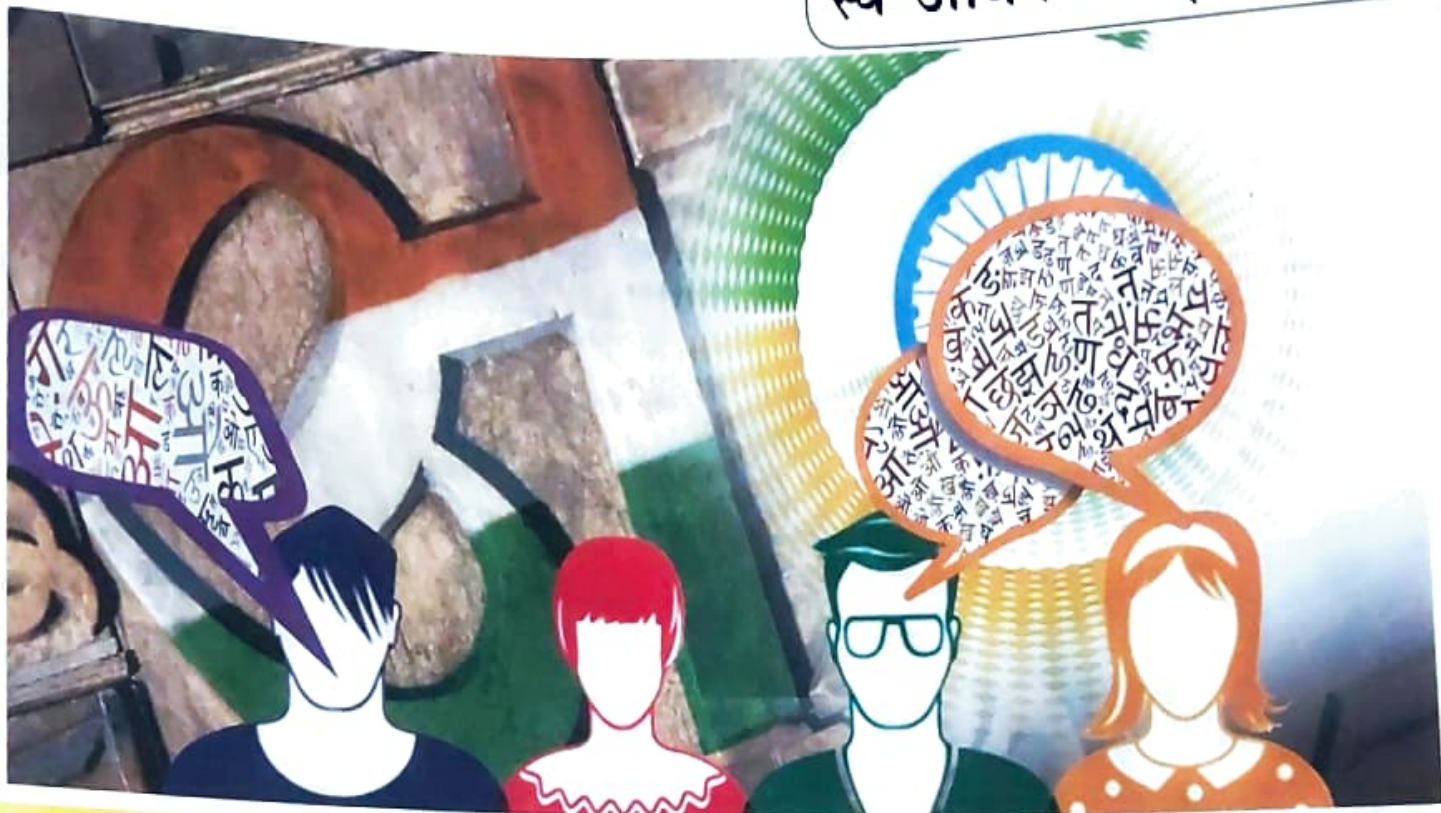


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

हिन्दी भाषा-साहित्य का
इतिहास और काव्यांग विवेचन

बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
हिन्दी साहित्य, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

हिन्दी भाषा-साहित्य का इतिहास और काव्यांग विवेचन



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Dharmendra Pare
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal
2. Dr (Prof) Rachna Tailang
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal
3. Dr (Prof) Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj
(Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr H.S.Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj
(Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr (Prof) Anjali Singh
Director Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj
(Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr (Prof) Dharmendra Pare
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal
5. Dr (Prof) Rachna Tailang
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal
6. Dr (Prof) Sharda Singh
Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Laxmi Pandey, Member, Hindi Salahakar Samiti (Ministry of Minority Affairs), Government of India
Units (1, 2.5, 5.2-5.2.1, 5.4)

Dr. Seema Sharma, Lecturer, Department of Hindi, Ginni Modi Girls (PG) College, Modinagar
Units (2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.4, 2.6-2.10, 5.0-5.1, 5.2.2, 5.3, 5.5-5.9)

Dr. Ashutosh Kumar Mishra, Assistant Professor, Department of Hindi, Dr. Hari Singh Gaur Vishwavidhyalaya, Sagar, (MP)

Dr. Amrendra Tripathi, Associate Professor, Department of Hindi, Allahabad University, Prayagraj, UP
Units (3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.3, 3.4-3.8)

Dr. Urvija Sharma, Associate Professor at Hindi Department in SDPG College, Ghaziabad
Units (4.0-4.1, 4.2-4.2.3, 4.3-4.3.6, 4.4-4.8)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

हिन्दी भाषा-साहित्य का इतिहास और काव्यांग विवेचन

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

इकाई-1

हिन्दी भाषा की उत्पत्ति, हिन्दी की प्रमुख बोलियाँ, विभिन्न भाषाओं का विकास। हिन्दी भाषा के विविध रूप- बोलचाल की भाषा, राष्ट्र भाषा, राज भाषा, सम्पर्क भाषा

इकाई 1 : हिन्दी भाषा एवं बोलियाँ
(पृष्ठ 3-38)

इकाई-2

हिन्दी शब्द भंडार, हिन्दी का शब्द स्रोत- तत्सम, तदभव, देशज एवं विदेशी शब्दावली, तत्सम और तदभव का अंतर, पारिभाषिक शब्दावली
हिन्दी के प्रमुख व्याकरणाचार्य- कामता प्रसाद गुरु एवं किशोरी दास वाजपेयी का अवदान

इकाई 2 : हिन्दी शब्द भण्डार एवं
हिन्दी के प्रमुख व्याकरणाचार्य
(पृष्ठ 39-96)

इकाई-3

हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास लेखन एवं काल विभाजन : आदिकाल, पूर्व मध्यकाल (भक्तिकाल), उत्तर मध्यकाल (रीतिकाल) की प्रवृत्तियाँ

इकाई 3 : हिन्दी साहित्य का इतिहास
लेखन एवं काल विभाजन
(पृष्ठ 97-144)

इकाई-4

आधुनिक हिन्दी गद्य साहित्य का विकास - भारतेन्दु युग, द्विवेदी युग, छायावाद युग।
छायावादोत्तर युगीन नाटक एवं अन्य गद्य विधाएँ

इकाई 4 : आधुनिक हिन्दी गद्य
साहित्य का विकास (पृष्ठ 145-190)

इकाई-5

काव्यांग विवेचन - रस और उसके भेद

प्रमुख छन्द - दोहा, सोरठा, चौपाई, रोला और हरिगीतिका

प्रमुख अलंकार - अनुप्रास, यमक, श्लेष, वक्रोक्ति, उपमा, रूपक, उत्प्रेक्षा,

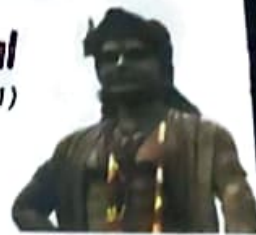
भ्रान्तिमान और संदेह

इकाई 5 : काव्यांग विवेचन
(पृष्ठ 191-248)



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र
व्यष्टि अर्थशास्त्र

बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

व्यष्टि अर्थशास्त्र



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. (Prof.) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.
2. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

3. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.
3. Dr. Vibha Mishra
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

4. Dr. (Prof.) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.
5. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.
6. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

COURSE WRITERS

V.K. Puri (Retd.), Shyam Lal College, Delhi University, Delhi.
Dr. Bharat Bhushan, Associate Professor in Economics, Shyam Lal College, Delhi University, Delhi.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

व्यष्टि अर्थशास्त्र

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|---|
| इकाई-1 व्यष्टि अर्थशास्त्र - परिभाषा, अर्थ, आगमन एवं निगमन पद्धतियाँ, व्यष्टि अर्थशास्त्र का महत्व एवं सीमाएँ। | इकाई 1 अध्याय 1 : व्यष्टि अर्थशास्त्र : परिचय (पृष्ठ 3-19) |
| इकाई-2 मांग का नियम, अर्थ एवं परिभाषा, लक्षण। मांग के प्रकार और मांग के नियम के अपवाद। | इकाई 2 अध्याय 2 : मांग का नियम (पृष्ठ 20-43) |
| इकाई-3 मांग की लोच - अवधारणा, परिभाषा, महत्व, मांग की लोच के प्रकार एवं माप, उत्पादन फलन (एक एवं दो चरों के साथ)। बचतें - आंतरिक एवं बाह्य। | इकाई 3 अध्याय 3 : मांग की लोच तथा उत्पादन फलन (पृष्ठ 44-83) अध्याय 4 : उत्पादन फलन (एक एवं दो चरों के साथ) (पृष्ठ 84-126) |
| इकाई-4 उत्पादन के घटक-भूमि, श्रम, पूँजी, संगठन एवं साहस। लागत एवं आगम विश्लेषण। | इकाई 4 अध्याय 5 : उत्पादन के घटक (पृष्ठ 127-139) अध्याय 6 : लागत और आगम के सिद्धांत (पृष्ठ 140-170) |
| इकाई-5 बाजार संरचना - अवधारणा, परिभाषाएँ, विशेषताएँ, वर्गीकरण, पूर्ण एवं अपूर्ण प्रतियोगिता के अन्तर्गत मूल्य निर्धारण। वितरण का सीमान्त उत्पादकता सिद्धांत। | इकाई 5 अध्याय 7 : बाजार संरचना (पृष्ठ 171-190) अध्याय 8 : पूर्ण प्रतियोगिता के अंतर्गत कीमत सिद्धान्त (पृष्ठ 191-221) अध्याय 9 : अपूर्ण प्रतियोगिता (पृष्ठ 222-243) अध्याय 10 : वितरण का सीमान्त उत्पादकता सिद्धान्त (पृष्ठ 244-261) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
प्रबंध समूह, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र
व्यावसायिक संगठन एवं सम्प्रेषण

बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
प्रबंध समूह, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

व्यावसायिक संगठन एवं सम्प्रेषण



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. (Prof) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal.
2. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal.

3. Dr. (Prof) Anil Shivani
Professor
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Vibha Mishra
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.

4. Dr. (Prof) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal.
5. Dr. (Prof) Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal.
6. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal.

COURSE WRITER

Dr. Ashutosh Kumar, Associate Professor and Head of Department of Commerce, H.N.B. Government P. G. College Khatima, Udham Singh Nagar, Uttarakhand, India.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

व्यावसायिक संगठन एवं सम्प्रेषण

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|---|---|
| इकाई-1 व्यावसायिक संगठन: परिभाषा, अवधारणा, विशेषताएं, उद्देश्य, औचित्य घटक, एवं कार्य व्यावसाय में नैतिक मूल्य, व्यावसाय का सामाजिक उत्तरदायित्व। व्यावसाय का प्रवर्तनकी अवस्थाएं। व्यावसाय संगठन के प्रकार: एकाकी स्वामित्व एवं साझेदारी का विस्तृत अध्ययन। | इकाई 1 : व्यावसायिक संगठन (पृष्ठ 3-73) |
| इकाई-2 कम्पनी का संगठन अर्थ, परिभाषा, निजी एवं सार्वजनिक कम्पनी का निर्माण गुण-दोष, कम्पनी के प्रकार। सहकारी संगठन-आवश्यकता, अर्थ, विशेषताएं, उद्देश्य एवं महत्व। भारत में बहुराष्ट्रीय निगम-एक परिचय। | इकाई 2 : कम्पनी का संगठन (पृष्ठ 74-131) |
| इकाई-3 सम्प्रेषण-परिचय, परिभाषा, प्रकृति उद्देश्य, प्रबंधको के लिए सम्प्रेषण का महत्व, सम्प्रेषण के तत्व प्रतिपुष्टि। सम्प्रेषण के आयाम और दिशाएं, सम्प्रेषण के माध्यम-शाब्दिक सम्प्रेषण के स्वीक विश्लेषण। | इकाई 3 : व्यावसायिक सम्प्रेषण (पृष्ठ 132-186) |
| इकाई-4 अशाब्दिक सम्प्रेषण, दैहिक भाषा, पार्श्व भाषा, संकेत भाषा, सम्प्रेषण दृश्य एवं श्रव्य सम्प्रेषण, सम्प्रेषण की श्रृंखलाएं, सम्प्रेषण की बाधाएं। लिखित व्यावसायिक सम्प्रेषण- अवधारणा, लाभ, हानियाँ, महत्व व्यावसायिक पत्रों की आवश्यकता एवं प्रकार, प्रभावी व्यावसायिक पत्र की विशेषताएं। | इकाई 4 : अशाब्दिक सम्प्रेषण (पृष्ठ 187-237) |
| इकाई-5 सम्प्रेषण के आधुनिक स्वरूप फैक्स, ई-मेल, दृश्य परिचर्चा भूमण्डलीय व्यावसाय के लिए अन्तर्राष्ट्रीय सम्प्रेषण, समूह सम्प्रेषण नेटवर्क, व्यावसायिक सम्प्रेषण प्रतिवेदन तैयार करना। | इकाई 5 : सम्प्रेषण के आधुनिक स्वरूप (पृष्ठ 238-282) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. द्वितीय व
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र
बैंकिंग एवं बी

बी.कॉम. द्वितीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

बैंकिंग एवं बीमा



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. (Prof) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.
2. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

3. Dr. (Prof) Anil Shrivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayanti Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Vibha Mishra
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.

4. Dr. (Prof) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

5. Dr. (Prof) Anil Shrivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

6. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

COURSE WRITER

Dr. Mohini Bherwani, Librarian, S. B. City College, Nagpur.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

बैंकिंग एवं बीमा

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

इकाई-1

बैंकिंग के सिद्धांत : बैंक की परिभाषा, मुद्रा का सृजन, भारत में वाणिज्यिक बैंकों की वर्तमान संरचना। बैंकों में प्रबंध के सिद्धांत— बैंकों में प्रबंधकीय कार्य। भारतीय बैंकिंग पद्धति— विशेषताएँ, बैंकिंग संस्थाओं का वर्गीकरण। रिज़र्व बैंक ऑफ इंडिया— कार्य, रिज़र्व बैंक द्वारा साख नियंत्रण, रिज़र्व बैंक की शक्तियाँ।

इकाई 1 : भारतीय बैंकिंग
(पृष्ठ 3-74)

इकाई-2

जमा एवं अग्रिमों का प्रबंधन, जमाओं की गतिशीलता, जमा खातों का वर्गीकरण एवं प्रकृति, अग्रिम, उधार व्यवहार, अग्रिम के प्रकार, बैंक विनियोग प्रबंध— बैंक विनियोग की प्रकृति, तरलता एवं लाभदायकता। चैक, बिल एवं उनका पृष्ठांकन। शासकीय प्रतिभूतियाँ। ई-बैंकिंग प्रक्रिया

इकाई 2 : बैंकिंग व्यवहार
(पृष्ठ 75-116)

इकाई-3

बीमा — अर्थ, आवश्यकता, प्रकार, कार्य एवं सिद्धांत। आई.आर. डी.ए.— कार्य एवं महत्व, बीमा एक सामाजिक सुरक्षा उपकरण, बीमा और आर्थिक विकास।

इकाई 3 : बीमा: अर्थ, आवश्यकता एवं महत्व
(पृष्ठ 117-157)

इकाई-4

जीवन बीमा: परिचय, आवश्यकता, महत्व, अनुबंध के सारतत्त्व एवं जीवन बीमा अनुबंध। जीवन बीमा दावों का निराकरण।

इकाई 4 : जीवन बीमा
(पृष्ठ 158-179)

इकाई-5

सामान्य बीमा निगम का संगठन एवं इसकी सहायक कम्पनियाँ एवं उनके कार्य। सामान्य बीमा दावों का निपटारा, स्वास्थ्य बीमा — आवश्यकता क्षेत्र एवं महत्व।

इकाई 5 : सामान्य बीमा
(पृष्ठ 180-234)



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



B.A. Second Year
English Literature, Paper - I

DRAMA

B.A. Second Year
English Literature, Paper - I

DRAMA



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr. A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

3. Mrs. Arpana Gaur
Assistant Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr H.S. Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr (Prof) G.S. Gautam
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

5. Dr. (Prof) A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Amita, Former Lecturer, IBRI College of Technology, Sultanate of Oman
Units: (1.0-1.3, 3.0-3.6)

Namrata Chaturvedi, Assistant Professor, Department of English, Zakir Hussain College, University of Delhi
Unit: (1.5-1.9)

Dr. Khushi Pattanayak, Assistant Professor, Department of English, KIIT University, Bhubneshwar, Odisha
Units: (2.0-2.4, 4.0-4.7)

Deb Dulal Halder, Assistant Professor, Department of English, Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi
Units: (2.5, 5.0-5.3, 5.4-5.9, 5.10-5.14)

Dr. Madhu Rani, Assistant Teacher (English) Government Inter College Meerut
Units: (2.6-2.11, 3.11-3.15, 4.8-4.12)

Joita Dhar Rakshit, Assistant Professor in Acharya Narendra Dev College, University of Delhi
Units: (3.7-3.10)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Drama

| Syllabi | Drama | Mapping in Book |
|--|--|---|
| UNIT-I: Drama and its Forms | | Unit-1: Drama and its Forms (Pages 3-56) |
| UNIT-II: William Shakespeare | <i>The Merchant of Venice,</i> <i>A Midsummer Night's Dream</i> | Unit-2: William Shakespeare (Pages 57-106) |
| UNIT-III: Oliver Goldsmith Richard Sheridan | <i>The Vicar of Wakefield</i> <i>The Rivals</i> | Unit-3: Goldsmith and Sheridan (Pages 107-148) |
| UNIT-IV: John Glasworthy G.B. Shaw | <i>Strife</i> <i>Arms and the Man</i> | Unit-4: Galsworthy and Shaw (Pages 149-176) |
| UNIT-V: J.M. Synge W.B. Yeats | <i>Riders to the Sea</i> <i>Purgatory</i> | Unit-5: Synge and Yeats (Pages 177-220) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly In 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



Listening



Writing



Speaking



Reading

B.A. Second Year
English Literature, Paper - II

FICTION

B.A. Second Year
English Literature, Paper - II

FICTION



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

B.A. Second Year
English Literature, Paper - II

FICTION



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL



Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open)
University, Bhopal
2. Dr (Prof) G.S. Gautam, Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

3. Mrs. Arpana Gaur
Assistant Professor
Govt Hamidia College
Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar, Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr H.S. Tripathi, Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr (Prof) Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr (Prof) G.S. Gautam, Professor
IEHE, Bhopal
5. Dr (Prof) A.K. Chaturvedi, Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Amita, Former Lecturer, IBRI College of Technology, Sultanate of Oman
(Unit: 1.0-1.2, 1.4.3-1.4.4)

Adya Kumari Jha, Research Scholar, University of Delhi
(Unit: 1.3)

Dr Khushi Pattanayak, Former Assistant Professor, KIIT Bhubaneswar, Orissa
(Units: 1.4-1.4.2, 1.5-1.9, 2.6-2.7, 2.8-2.12, 3.8-3.12, 4.3, 4.5-4.9, 5)

Dr Madhu Rani, Assistant Teacher (English) Government Inter College Meerut
(Unit: 2.0-2.5)

Dr Vibhuti Gaur, Assistant Professor, Department of English, Lakshmi Bai College, Delhi University
Vivek Gaur, Assistant Professor, Satyawati College, Delhi University
(Unit: 3.0-3.2, 3.6-3.7)

Dr Gifty Gupta, Assistant Professor, Department of English, Shaheed Rajguru College of Applied Sciences for Women, Delhi
University
(Units: 3.3-3.5, 4.0-4.2)

Sanjiv Nandan Prasad, Associate Professor, Hansraj College, University of Delhi
(Unit: 4.4)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Fiction

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|---|
| UNIT-I: Fiction and Its Forms Aspects of the Novel | Unit-1: Forms of Fiction and Aspects of Novel (Pages 3-55) |
| UNIT-II: Jane Austen : <i>Pride and Prejudice</i> John Bunyan : <i>The Pilgrim's Progress</i> | Unit-2: Jane Austen and John Bunyan (Pages 57-95) |
| UNIT-III: Charles Dickens : <i>A Tale of Two Cities</i> Thomas Hardy : <i>The Return of the Native</i> | Unit-3: Charles Dickens and Thomas Hardy (Pages 97-128) |
| UNIT-IV: George Orwell : <i>Nineteen Eighty-Four</i> Virginia Woolf : <i>Mrs Dalloway</i> | Unit-4: George Orwell and Virginia Woolf (Pages 129-163) |
| UNIT-V: Somerset Maugham: <i>Of Human Bondages</i> Isaac Asimov : <i>Fantastic Voyage</i> | Unit-5: Somerset Maugham and Isaac Asimov (Pages 165-185) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



B.A. Third Year
English Literature, Paper - I

CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE

B.A. Third Year
English Literature, Paper - I

CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr. A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

3. Mrs. Arpana Gaur
Assistant Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr H.S.Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr (Prof) G.S.Gautam
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

5. Dr. (Prof) A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Deb Dulal Halder, Assistant Professor, Department of English, Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi

Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2, 1.3-1.3.4, 1.4-1.4.2, 1.5-1.9, 2.0-2.2, 2.3-2.3.2, 2.4-2.8, 3, 4, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.2.1, 5.2.2-5.2.3, 5.4-5.8)

Dr. Amita, Former Lecturer, IBRI College of Technology, Oman

Unit (5.3)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

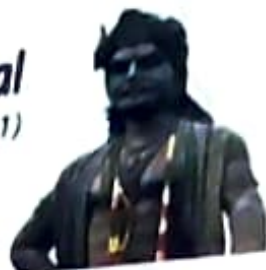
Contemporary Literature

| Syllabi | | Mapping in Book |
|-----------|---|---|
| UNIT-I: | T.S. Eliot : The Hollow Man, Ash Wednesday W.B. Yeats : Fragments, Prayer for My Daughter | Unit-1: Eliot and Yeats (Pages 3-48) |
| UNIT-II: | Philip Larkin : Night Mail, Autumn Song Sylvia Plath : Daddy, A Better Resurrection | Unit-2: Auden and Plath (Pages 49-68) |
| UNIT-III: | R.N. Tagore : Kabuliwala Tennessee Williams : Cat on a Hot Tin Roof | Unit-3: Rabindranath Tagore and Tennessee Williams (Pages 69-91) |
| UNIT-IV: | APJ Abdul Kalam : "Patriotism beyond Politics and Religion" from <i>Ignited Minds</i> (Penguin Books) Amartya Sen : 'Tagore and His India' from <i>The Agrumentative Indian</i> by Amartya Sen (Penguin Books) | Unit-4: A. P. J. Abdul Kalam and Amartya Sen (Pages 99-119) |
| UNIT-V: | Ruskin Bond : <i>The Room on the Roof</i> R.K. Narayan : <i>An Astrologer's Day</i> | Unit-5: Ruskin Bond and R.K. Narayan (Pages 121-151) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



B.A. Third Year
English Literature, Paper - II

INDIAN WRITING IN ENGLISH

B.A. Third Year
English Literature, Paper - II

INDIAN WRITING IN ENGLISH



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Prof(Dr) Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open)
University, Bhopal
2. Prof(Dr). A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor, IEHE, Bhopal

3. Mrs. Arpana Gaur
Assistant Professor
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar, Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr L.S.Solanki, Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr. (Prof) A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal
5. Dr Arpana Gaur, Assistant Professor
Govt Hamidia College, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Prof. Sanjiv Nandan Prasad, Associate Professor, Department of English, Hansraj College, University of Delhi
(Units: 1, 2.6.1-2.6.4)

Deb Dulal Halder, Assistant Professor, Department of English, Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi
(Units: 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.4, 2.5, 2.6, 2.8-2.9, 2.10-2.14, 3.0-3.2, 3.5, 5.3)

Dr. Neetu Mishra Shukla, Lecturer, Amity Institute Of Education, Amity University, Noida.
(Units: 2.6.5-2.6.6, 2.7, 3.3, 3.4, 3.6, 3.7-3.11, 4.7-4.8, 5.0-5.2, 5.4-5.12)

Dr. Amita, Former Lecturer, IBRI College of Technology, Sultanate of Oman
(Units: 3.2.1, 4.0-4.2)

Anita Gehlot, Lecturer, Department of English, Marwar Engineering College and Research Centre, Kharda Bhanu,
Barmer Road, Jodhpur,
(Units: 4.3, 4.4-4.6, 4.9-4.13)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office A-27, 2nd Floor, Noida

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

Indian Writing in English

Syllabi

Mapping in Book

Unit-1: *History of India Writing in English* (M.K. Naik)

Unit-1: M.K. Naik: *History of Indian Writing in English*
(Pages 3-20)

Unit-2: Poetry

Unit-2: Poetry
(Pages 21-76)

R.N. Tagore : The first two songs of *Gitangali*
Sarojini Naidu : *Krishna, A Love Song from the North, An Indian Love Song*

Unit-3: Prose

Unit-3: Prose
(Pages 77-122)

M.K. Gandhi : 'National Education'
J.I. Nehru : 'Will and Testament'

Unit-4: Drama

Unit-4: Drama
(Pages 123-170)

Girish Karnad : *Tughlaq*
Asif Currimbhoy : *Goa*

Unit-5: Fiction

Unit-5: Fiction
(Pages 171-204)

M.R. Anand : *A Pair of Mustachios*
Khushwant Singh : *The Mark of Vishnu*



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



Foundation Course, Second Year
Paper - II
B.A./B.Sc./B.Com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Foundation Course Second Year

Paper - II

B.A./B.Sc./B.Com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr (Prof) G.S. Gautam
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

3. Mrs. Arpana Gaur
Assistant Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr H.S. Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr (Prof) G.S. Gautam
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

5. Dr. (Prof) A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Shuchi Agrawal, Associate Professor, Amity Institute of English Studies and Research, Amity University, NOIDA
(Unit: 1.0-1.1, 1.4, 1.8-1.12)

Deb Dulal Halder, Assistant Professor, Kirori Mal College, Delhi
(Units: 1.2, 1.4.1, 1.5, 1.6.1, 1.7.1, 4.3)

Dr Madhu Rani, Former Assistant Professor, Sunder Deep Group of Institution, Ghaziabad (UP)
(Units: 1.3, 1.6, 1.7, 2, 3.4, 3.5, 5.0-5.3, 5.4, 5.5-5.9)

Dr Joita Dhar Rakshit, Assistant Professor in Acharya Narendra Dev College, University of Delhi
(Unit: 3.0-3.3, 3.6-3.10)

Dr Tulika Chandra, Associate Professor, Department of English, School of Humanities and Social Sciences (SoHSS), Shri N.
University
(Unit: 4.0-4.2, 4.4-4.8)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



Foundation Course, First Year
Paper - II
B.A./B.Sc./B.Com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

*English
B.A./B.Sc./B.Com*

Foundation Course First Year

Paper - II

B.A./B.Sc./B.Com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr. A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

3. Mrs. Arpana Gaur
Assistant Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr H.S.Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr(Prof) G.S.Gautam
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal
5. Dr. (Prof) A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Deb Dulal Halder, Assistant Professor, Department of English, Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi
Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.3, 1.3.2, 1.5, 1.5.1, 1.5.2, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8-1.12, 2.0-2.2, 2.4, 2.6-2.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.5-3.5.0-5.2, 5.4, 5.5-5.9)

Dr. Amita, Lecturer, IBRI College of Technology, Oman
Units (1.3.1, 3.4, 4)

Dr. Shuchi Agrawal, Associate Professor, Amity University, Noida
Unit (1.4)

Prof. (Dr.) Bhavana Adhikari, Deputy Dean Academics, Amity University, Gurugram
Units (2.2.1, 3.7)

Premindha Bannerjee, Ex-Lecturer, Jesus & Mary College, University of Delhi
Unit (2.3)

Dr. Joita Dhar Rakshit, Assistant Professor in Acharya Narendra Dev College, University of Delhi
Units (2.5, 5.3)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, पंचम प्रश्नपत्र

बीसवीं सदी का विश्व
(TWENTIETH CENTURY WORLD)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, पंचम प्रश्नपत्र

बीसवीं सदी का विश्व

(TWENTIETH CENTURY WORLD)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr L.S.Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr L.P. Jharia
Director DME
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Ms Deepika Jain, Assistant Professor Department of History Govt College Umaiya Pan Katni, MP
Units (1.0, 1.2, 1.4-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.4, 2.4.1, 2.4.2-2.5.3, 2.6-2.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.3.2, 3.4-3.9, 4.0-4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5-4.5.2, 4.5.4, 4.5.5, 4.6-4.10, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.9)

Prof. Brajesh Kumar Shrivastava, Head, Department of History, In-charge Head, Department of Adult Education, Dr. H. Gour University, Sagar-M.P.
Units (3.3, 3.3.1)

Dr. Naveen Vashistha, Assistant Professor, Department of History, Government College for Women, Sonapat
Units (1.3, 3.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तराखण्ड

राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

**पाश्चात्य राजनैतिक
विचार एवं सिद्धांत**

(WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT AND THEORY)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

पाश्चात्य राजनैतिक विचार एवं सिद्धांत

(WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT AND THEORY)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N.G (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Bhavana Bhadoria
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Akhilesh Sharma
Professor, OSD
RUSA, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
4. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N.G (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Bhavana Bhadoria
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Akhilesh Sharma
Professor, OSD
RUSA, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Kalpana Singhal, Lecturer, Department of Political Science, GDM (PG) Girls College, Modinagar, Ghazipur
Unit: (1.2-1.3, 1.5, 1.7)

Dr. Shashi Kant Pandey, Professor, Department of Political Science, Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar (Central) University, Lucknow

Units: (1.0-1.1, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8-1.12, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.3, 2.4-2.8, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.5, 3.6-3.10, 4.2-4.3, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.3, 5.4-5.5)

Dr Sudhir Kumar Suthar, Assistant Professor, Centre of Political Studies, School of Social Sciences, Jawahar Lal University, New Delhi

Unit (4.0-4.1, 4.4, 4.5-4.9)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.
E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpdesk@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
राजनीति विज्ञान, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय प्रशासन
(INDIAN ADMINISTRATION)

एम.ए. उत्तराब्ध
राजनीति विज्ञान, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय प्रशासन

(INDIAN ADMINISTRATION)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Bhavana Bhadoriya
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N. Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Akhilesh Sharma
Professor, OSD
RUSA, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University
Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Bhavana Bhadoriya
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N. Girls Autonomous (PG) College
Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Akhilesh Sharma
Professor, OSD
RUSA, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Sandya Bhardwaj, Lecturer, Agra University

Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.4, 1.5-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.6-2.7, 2.8, 2.9-2.13, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.5, 3.6-3.10, 4.0-4.1, 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.4-4.8, 5.0-5.4, 5.5, 5.10)

Dr. Nutan Singh, Associate Professor, Dept. of Political Science, GDM Girls PG College, Modinagar
Unit (2.2-2.5)

Dr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Associate Prof., Deptt of Political Science, K.G.K. College, Moradabad
Unit (4.2, 4.3, 4.3.3)

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Assistant Prof., SGTB Khalsa College, Dept. of Political Science, Delhi University
Unit (4.3.4)

Copyright © Reserved. Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध

इतिहास, पंचम प्रश्नपत्र

बीसवीं सदी का विश्व
(TWENTIETH CENTURY WORLD)

एम.ए. उत्तराब्ध
इतिहास, पंचम प्रश्नपत्र

बीसवीं सदी का विश्व

(TWENTIETH CENTURY WORLD)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director DME
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Ms Deepika Jain, Assistant Professor Department of History Govt College Umaiya Pan Katni, MP
Units (1.0, 1.2, 1.4-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.4, 2.4.1, 2.4.2-2.5.3, 2.6-2.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.3.2, 3.4-3.9, 4.0-4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5-4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.4, 4.5.5, 4.6-4.10, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.9)

Prof. Brajesh Kumar Shrivastava, Head, Department of History, In-charge Head, Department of Adult Education, Dr Harisingh Gour University, Sagar-M.P.
Units (3.3, 3.3.1)

Dr. Naveen Vashistha, Assistant Professor, Department of History, Government College for Women, Sonipat
Units (1.3, 3.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

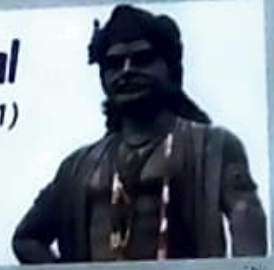
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, षष्ठम् प्रश्नपत्र

भारत का इतिहास
(1858 से 1964 तक)

(HISTORY OF INDIA FROM 1858 TO 1964)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, षष्ठम् प्रश्नपत्र

भारत का इतिहास (1858 से 1964 तक)

(HISTORY OF INDIA FROM 1858 TO 1964)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपा
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. L. P. Jharia
Director DME
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay,
Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Prof. Brajesh Kumar Shrivastava, Head, Department of History, In-charge Head, Deptt of Adult Education, Dr. Hari Singh Vishwavidyalaya Sagar, (Madhya Pradesh)

Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.4, 1.5, 1.6-1.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.6-3.10, 4.0-4.1, 4.5, 4.11-4.15, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.3, 5.7, 5.9-5.13)

Prof. Meenu Agrawal, Principal, GDM Girls PG College Modinagar, Ghaziabad

Dr. Suman Lata, Lecturer, GDM Girls PG College Modinagar, Ghaziabad

Units (2.0-2.1, 2.2.2, 2.3.2, 2.5-2.9, 3.2-3.2.1, 3.2.2)

Dr. Aruna Sharma, Reader & Head, Department of History, Ginni Devi Modi Girls (PG) College, Modinagar, Ghaziabad

Dr. Anjali Thapliyal Kaul, Assistant Prof., Subharti Law College, Meerut

Units (3.4-3.5, 4.2, 4.3, 4.6, 4.8-4.9, 4.10)

Rajeev Garg, Former Faculty, Deptt of History, Ray Academy, New Delhi

Units (2.2-2.21, 2.2.3, 2.3-2.3.1, 2.3.3, 2.4, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3, 4.4, 4.7, 5.4-5.6, 5.8)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



**एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, आठवां प्रश्नपत्र**

**भारत में राज्य
(STATES IN INDIA)**

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, आठवां प्रश्नपत्र

भारत में राज्य

(STATES IN INDIA)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Manisha Sharma
Associate Professor
Govt. (P.G.) College, Beena (M.P.)
2. Dr. Mamta Chansoria
Associate Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Amita Singh
Associate Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Manisha Sharma
Associate Professor
Govt. (P.G.) College, Beena (M.P.)
5. Dr. Mamta Chansoria
Associate Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Amita Singh
Associate Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Jugalkishor V Dubey, Assistant Professor, Department of History, Moolji Jaitha College (Autonomous), Jalgaon, M.P.
Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

भारत में राज्य

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|---|
| इकाई-1 राज्यों के गठन की ओर आद्य राज्य उत्तर वैदिक कालीन प्रमुख क्षेत्र तथा उनका स्वरूप बुद्ध काल के प्रादेशिक राज्य मौर्य साम्राज्य : सामाजिक-आर्थिक आधार | इकाई 1 : उत्तर वैदिक काल में राज्य और मौर्य साम्राज्य का सामाजिक-आर्थिक आधार (पृष्ठ 3-42) |
| इकाई-2 गुप्त साम्राज्य का उत्थान गुप्त साम्राज्य का प्रशासनिक संगठन गुप्त साम्राज्य की सहायक प्रणाली गुप्त साम्राज्य के सामाजिक-आर्थिक सुधार दक्षिण भारत में राज्य गठन : प्रमुख क्षेत्र एवं चोल राज्य प्रमुख क्षेत्र दक्षिण का चोल राज्य | इकाई 2 : गुप्तकालीन साम्राज्य (पृष्ठ 43-88) |
| इकाई-3 दिल्ली सल्तनत के अंतर्गत राज्य की प्रकृति और कार्य राज्य के इस्लामी सिद्धांत विजयनगर राज्य : संरचना, विशेषताएं और प्रकृति | इकाई 3 : दिल्ली सल्तनत, विजयनगर और इस्लामी राज्य : प्रकृति, कार्य एवं सिद्धांत (पृष्ठ 89-144) |
| इकाई-4 मुगल राज्य के प्रशासनिक संस्थान मनसबदारी प्रणाली सामाजिक-आर्थिक आधार औपनिवेशिक राज्य : राजनीतिक अर्थव्यवस्था, राज्य संयंत्र एवं वैधीकरण | इकाई 4 : मुगल राज्य एवं औपनिवेशिक राज्य (पृष्ठ 145-236) |
| इकाई-5 भारत में राष्ट्र-राज्य के विकास की अवस्थाएं उपनिवेश शासनकाल से पूर्व भारत राष्ट्र निर्माण के लिए आवश्यक तत्व भारत में राष्ट्रीयता की भावना का निर्माण स्वतंत्र भारत में राज्य निरंतरता एवं परिवर्तन | इकाई 5 : भारत में राष्ट्र-राज्य का विकास एवं स्वतंत्र भारत में राज्य (पृष्ठ 237-265) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



Foundation Course, Second Year
Paper - II
B.A./B.Sc./B.Com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Foundation Course Second Year

Paper - II

B.A./B.Sc./B.Com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr (Prof) G.S. Gautam
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

3. Mrs. Arpana Gaur
Assistant Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr H.S. Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr (Prof) G.S. Gautam
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

5. Dr. (Prof) A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Shuchi Agrawal, Associate Professor, Amity Institute of English Studies and Research, Amity University, NOIDA
(Unit: 1.0-1.1, 1.4, 1.8-1.12)

Deb Dulal Halder, Assistant Professor, Kirori Mal College, Delhi
(Units: 1.2, 1.4.1, 1.5, 1.6.1, 1.7.1, 4.3)

Dr Madhu Rani, Former Assistant Professor, Sunder Deep Group of Institution, Ghaziabad (UP)
(Units: 1.3, 1.6, 1.7, 2, 3.4, 3.5, 5.0-5.3, 5.4, 5.5-5.9)

Dr Joita Dhar Rakshit, Assistant Professor in Acharya Narendra Dev College, University of Delhi
(Unit: 3.0-3.3, 3.6-3.10)

Dr Tulika Chandra, Associate Professor, Department of English, School of Humanities and Social Sciences (SoHSS), Shri S.
University
(Unit: 4.0-4.2, 4.4-4.8)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



Foundation Course, First Year
Paper - II
B.A./B.Sc./B.Com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

English
Foundation

Foundation Course First Year

Paper - II

B.A./B.Sc./B.Com

ENGLISH LANGUAGE



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr. A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

3. Mrs. Arpana Gaur
Assistant Professor
Govt Hamidia College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr H.S.Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Vibha Mishra
Director Printing & Distribution
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr(Prof) G.S.Gautam
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal
5. Dr. (Prof) A.K. Chaturvedi
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Deb Dulal Halder, Assistant Professor, Department of English, Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi
Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.3, 1.3.2, 1.5, 1.5.1, 1.5.2, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8-1.12, 2.0-2.2, 2.4, 2.6-2.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.5-3.5.0-5.2, 5.4, 5.5-5.9)

Dr. Amita, Lecturer, IBRI College of Technology, Oman
Units (1.3.1, 3.4, 4)

Dr. Shuchi Agrawal, Associate Professor, Amity University, Noida
Unit (1.4)

Prof. (Dr.) Bhavana Adhikari, Deputy Dean Academics, Amity University, Gurugram
Units (2.2.1, 3.7)

Premindha Bannerjee, Ex-Lecturer, Jesus & Mary College, University of Delhi
Unit (2.3)

Dr. Joita Dhar Rakshit, Assistant Professor in Acharya Narendra Dev College, University of Delhi
Units (2.5, 5.3)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, पंचम प्रश्नपत्र

बीसवीं सदी का विश्व
(TWENTIETH CENTURY WORLD)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, पंचम प्रश्नपत्र

बीसवीं सदी का विश्व

(TWENTIETH CENTURY WORLD)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr L.S.Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr L.P. Jharia
Director DME
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Ms Deepika Jain, Assistant Professor Department of History Govt College Umaiya Pan Katni, MP
Units (1.0, 1.2, 1.4-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.4, 2.4.1, 2.4.2-2.5.3, 2.6-2.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.3.2, 3.4-3.9, 4.0-4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5-4.5.2, 4.5.4, 4.5.5, 4.6-4.10, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.9)

Prof. Brajesh Kumar Shrivastava, Head, Department of History, In-charge Head, Department of Adult Education, Dr. H. Gour University, Sagar-M.P.
Units (3.3, 3.3.1)

Dr. Naveen Vashistha, Assistant Professor, Department of History, Government College for Women, Sonapat
Units (1.3, 3.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तराखण्ड
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

**पाश्चात्य राजनैतिक
विचार एवं सिद्धांत**

(WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT AND THEORY)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

पाश्चात्य राजनैतिक विचार एवं सिद्धांत

(WESTERN POLITICAL THOUGHT AND THEORY)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N.G (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Bhavana Bhadoria
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Akhilesh Sharma
Professor, OSD
RUSA, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N.G (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Bhavana Bhadoria
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Akhilesh Sharma
Professor, OSD
RUSA, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Kalpana Singhal, Lecturer, Department of Political Science, GDM (PG) Girls College, Modinagar, Ghazipur
Unit: (1.2-1.3, 1.5, 1.7)

Dr. Shashi Kant Pandey, Professor, Department of Political Science, Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar (Central) University, Lucknow

Units: (1.0-1.1, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8-1.12, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.3, 2.4-2.8, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.5, 3.6-3.10, 4.2-4.3, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.3, 5.4-5.5)

Dr Sudhir Kumar Suthar, Assistant Professor, Centre of Political Studies, School of Social Sciences, Jawahar Lal University, New Delhi

Unit (4.0-4.1, 4.4, 4.5-4.9)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.
E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpdesk@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
राजनीति विज्ञान, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय प्रशासन
(INDIAN ADMINISTRATION)

एम.ए. उत्तराब्ध
राजनीति विज्ञान, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय प्रशासन

(INDIAN ADMINISTRATION)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Bhavana Bhadoriya
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N. Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Akhilesh Sharma
Professor, OSD
RUSA, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University
Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Bhavana Bhadoriya
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt. S.N. Girls Autonomous (PG) College
Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Akhilesh Sharma
Professor, OSD
RUSA, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Sandia Bhardwaj, Lecturer, Agra University

Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.4, 1.5-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.6-2.7, 2.8, 2.9-2.13, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.5, 3.6-3.10, 4.0-4.1, 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.4-4.8, 5.0-5.4, 5.5, 5.10)

Dr. Nutan Singh, Associate Professor, Dept. of Political Science, GDM Girls PG College, Modinagar
Unit (2.2-2.5)

Dr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Associate Prof., Deptt of Political Science, K.G.K. College, Moradabad
Unit (4.2, 4.3, 4.3.3)

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Assistant Prof., SGTB Khalsa College, Dept. of Political Science, Delhi University
Unit (4.3.4)

Copyright © Reserved. Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध

इतिहास, पंचम प्रश्नपत्र

बीसवीं सदी का विश्व
(TWENTIETH CENTURY WORLD)

एम.ए. उत्तराब्ध
इतिहास, पंचम प्रश्नपत्र

बीसवीं सदी का विश्व

(TWENTIETH CENTURY WORLD)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director DME
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Ms Deepika Jain, Assistant Professor Department of History Govt College Umaiya Pan Katni, MP
Units (1.0, 1.2, 1.4-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.4, 2.4.1, 2.4.2-2.5.3, 2.6-2.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.3.2, 3.4-3.9, 4.0-4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 4.5-4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.4, 4.5.5, 4.6-4.10, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.9)

Prof. Brajesh Kumar Shrivastava, Head, Department of History, In-charge Head, Department of Adult Education, Dr Harisingh Gour University, Sagar-M.P.
Units (3.3, 3.3.1)

Dr. Naveen Vashistha, Assistant Professor, Department of History, Government College for Women, Sonipat
Units (1.3, 3.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, षष्ठम् प्रश्नपत्र

भारत का इतिहास
(1858 से 1964 तक)

(HISTORY OF INDIA FROM 1858 TO 1964)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, षष्ठम् प्रश्नपत्र

भारत का इतिहास (1858 से 1964 तक)

(HISTORY OF INDIA FROM 1858 TO 1964)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपा
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. L. P. Jharia
Director DME
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay,
Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Amita Singh
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

- Prof. Brajesh Kumar Shrivastava**, Head, Department of History, In-charge Head, Deptt of Adult Education, Dr. Hari Singh Vishwavidyalaya Sagar, (Madhya Pradesh)
Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.4, 1.5, 1.6-1.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.6-3.10, 4.0-4.1, 4.5, 4.11-4.15, 5.0-5.1, 5.2-5.3, 5.7, 5.9-5.13)
- Prof. Meenu Agrawal**, Principal, GDM Girls PG College Modinagar, Ghaziabad
- Dr. Suman Lata**, Lecturer, GDM Girls PG College Modinagar, Ghaziabad
Units (2.0-2.1, 2.2.2, 2.3.2, 2.5-2.9, 3.2-3.2.1, 3.2.2)
- Dr. Aruna Sharma**, Reader & Head, Department of History, Ginni Devi Modi Girls (PG) College, Modinagar, Ghaziabad
- Dr. Anjali Thapliyal Kaul**, Assistant Prof., Subharti Law College, Meerut
Units (3.4-3.5, 4.2, 4.3, 4.6, 4.8-4.9, 4.10)
- Rajeev Garg**, Former Faculty, Deptt of History, Ray Academy, New Delhi
Units (2.2-2.21, 2.2.3, 2.3-2.3.1, 2.3.3, 2.4, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3, 4.4, 4.7, 5.4-5.6, 5.8)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



**एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, आठवां प्रश्नपत्र**

**भारत में राज्य
(STATES IN INDIA)**

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, आठवां प्रश्नपत्र

भारत में राज्य

(STATES IN INDIA)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Manisha Sharma
Associate Professor
Govt. (P.G.) College, Beena (M.P.)
2. Dr. Mamta Chansoria
Associate Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Amita Singh
Associate Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Manisha Sharma
Associate Professor
Govt. (P.G.) College, Beena (M.P.)
5. Dr. Mamta Chansoria
Associate Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Amita Singh
Associate Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Jugalkishor V Dubey, Assistant Professor, Department of History, Moolji Jaitha College (Autonomous), Jalgaon, M.P.
Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

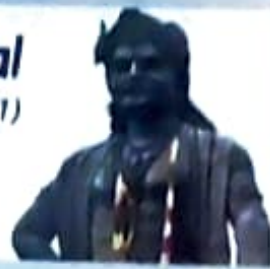
भारत में राज्य

| Syllabi | Mapping in Book |
|--|---|
| इकाई-1 राज्यों के गठन की ओर आद्य राज्य उत्तर वैदिक कालीन प्रमुख क्षेत्र तथा उनका स्वरूप बुद्ध काल के प्रादेशिक राज्य मौर्य साम्राज्य : सामाजिक-आर्थिक आधार | इकाई 1 : उत्तर वैदिक काल में राज्य और मौर्य साम्राज्य का सामाजिक-आर्थिक आधार (पृष्ठ 3-42) |
| इकाई-2 गुप्त साम्राज्य का उत्थान गुप्त साम्राज्य का प्रशासनिक संगठन गुप्त साम्राज्य की सहायक प्रणाली गुप्त साम्राज्य के सामाजिक-आर्थिक सुधार दक्षिण भारत में राज्य गठन : प्रमुख क्षेत्र एवं चोल राज्य प्रमुख क्षेत्र दक्षिण का चोल राज्य | इकाई 2 : गुप्तकालीन साम्राज्य (पृष्ठ 43-88) |
| इकाई-3 दिल्ली सल्तनत के अंतर्गत राज्य की प्रकृति और कार्य राज्य के इस्लामी सिद्धांत विजयनगर राज्य : संरचना, विशेषताएं और प्रकृति | इकाई 3 : दिल्ली सल्तनत, विजयनगर और इस्लामी राज्य : प्रकृति, कार्य एवं सिद्धांत (पृष्ठ 89-144) |
| इकाई-4 मुगल राज्य के प्रशासनिक संस्थान मनसबदारी प्रणाली सामाजिक-आर्थिक आधार औपनिवेशिक राज्य : राजनीतिक अर्थव्यवस्था, राज्य संयंत्र एवं वैधीकरण | इकाई 4 : मुगल राज्य एवं औपनिवेशिक राज्य (पृष्ठ 145-236) |
| इकाई-5 भारत में राष्ट्र-राज्य के विकास की अवस्थाएं उपनिवेश शासनकाल से पूर्व भारत राष्ट्र निर्माण के लिए आवश्यक तत्व भारत में राष्ट्रीयता की भावना का निर्माण स्वतंत्र भारत में राज्य निरंतरता एवं परिवर्तन | इकाई 5 : भारत में राष्ट्र-राज्य का विकास एवं स्वतंत्र भारत में राज्य (पृष्ठ 237-265) |



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. पूर्वाब्द्ध
इतिहास, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

विश्व का इतिहास
1776 ई. से 1890 ई. तक
(WORLD HISTORY FROM 1776 TO 1890 A.D.)

एम.ए. पूर्वार्द्ध
इतिहास, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

विश्व का इतिहास 1776 ई. से 1890 ई. तक

(WORLD HISTORY FROM
1776 To 1890 A.D.)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Mamta Chansoria
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director DME
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr. Ajay Khare
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Anjali Chourey
Associate Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpai Hindi Vishvavidhyalay, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Mamta Chansoria
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Prof. Brajesh Kumar Shrivastava; Head, Department of History, In-charge Head, Department of Adult Education
Dr Harisingh Gour University, Sagar-M.P.
Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, अष्टम् प्रश्नपत्र

विचारों का इतिहास
(HISTORY OF IDEAS)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
इतिहास, अष्टम् प्रश्नपत्र

विचारों का इतिहास

[HISTORY OF IDEAS]



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Manisha Sharma
Associate Professor
Govt. P.G. College, Beena (M.P.)

3. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Mukesh Dixit
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Anjali Singh
Director, Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITER

Prof. Alkesh Chaturvedi, Registrar and Professor (History), Sanchi University of Buddhist Indic Studies, Sanchi (M.P.)
Ex. Regional Director, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Jabalpur

Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

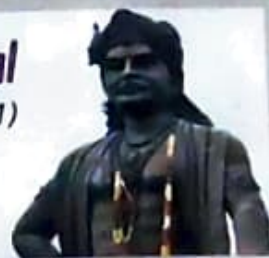
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. पूर्वाब्धि

समाजशास्त्र, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

**शास्त्रीय और आधुनिक
समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धांत**

(CLASSICAL AND MODERN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORIES)

एम.ए. पूर्वार्द्ध
समाजशास्त्र, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

शास्त्रीय और आधुनिक समाजशास्त्रीय सिद्धांत

(CLASSICAL AND MODERN
SOCIOLOGICAL THEORIES)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Sadhna Bisen
Former Assistant Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Assistant Professor
Govt. S.N.G (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Sadhna Bisen
Former Assistant Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Assistant Professor
Govt. S.N.G (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Prof. Amitabh Srivastava, Professor and Director, Faculty of Arts and Law, Manipal University, Jaipur; Amit
HOD, IIMT College of Management, CCSU, Meerut; and **Smita Sharma**, Research Scholar, Manipal University

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.
E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, Noida

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: vikas@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
समाजशास्त्र, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

शिक्षा और समाज

(EDUCATION AND SOCIETY)

एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
समाजशास्त्र, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

शिक्षा और समाज

(EDUCATION AND SOCIETY)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Assistant Professor
Govt. S.N. (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Madhavi Lata Dubey
Professor
Govt. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukharjee Science and
Commerce College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
4. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Madhavi Lata Dubey
Professor
Govt. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukharjee Science and
Commerce College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Assistant Professor
Govt. S.N. (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

- Dr. Suresh Saraswat, Reader, Department of Education, Bhagwati College of Education, Meerut
Units (1.3.2, 2.5, 2.5.2-2.5.4, 3.3, 4.2, 4.2.2, 4.2.4-4.2.8, 4.4, 4.5)
- Dr. Saifur Rahman, Associate Professor, Department of Sociology and Social Work, College of Arts and Social Sciences, Eritrea Institute of Technology, Ministry
Education, Asmara, Eritrea
Unit (1.5.2)
- Dr. Reena Sharma, Associate Professor, Department of Sociology, S.D. P.G. College, Ghaziabad
Units (1.0-1.1, 1.2.3-1.2.5, 1.3-1.3.1, 1.4-1.4.4, 1.5-1.5.1, 1.6-1.6.1, 1.7-1.12, 2.0-2.5.1, 2.6, 2.7-2.7.2, 2.8-2.8.4, 2.9-2.13, 3.0-3.2, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6.4, 3.7-3.11, 4.0-4.1,
4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3, 4.6-4.6.6, 4.7-4.11)
- Dr. Upasana Ray, Assistant Professor, Centre for Education, Central University of Jharkhand, Ranchi
- Dr. Surjoday Bhattacharya, Assistant Professor, Government Degree College, Pratapgarh, U.P.
- Girish Kumar Tiwari, Faculty of Education, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi
Unit (1.2-1.2.2)
- Dr. Namrata Prasad, Lecturer, Department of Sociology, Bapu Post Graduate College, Pipiganj, Gorakhpur, U.P.
Unit (1.6.2-1.6.3)
- Dr. Rakhi Mittal, Associate Professor, Ginni Devi Modi Girls P.G. College, Modinagar, Ghaziabad
Unit (3.6-3.6.3)
- Dr. Suman Lata, Lecturer, Department of Economics, Ginni Devi Modi Girls P.G. College, Modinagar, Ghaziabad, U.P.
Unit (2.8.5, 2.8.6)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078960 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpdesk@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध

समाजशास्त्र, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय समाज संरचना और परिवर्तन

(INDIAN SOCIETY: STRUCTURE AND CHANGE)

एम.ए. उत्तराब्ध
समाजशास्त्र, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय समाज संरचना और परिवर्तन

(INDIAN SOCIETY : STRUCTURE AND CHANGE)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Sadhna Bisen
Former Assistant Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Assistant Professor
Govt. S.N.G (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Sadhna Bisen
Former Assistant Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Shailja Dubey
Professor
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Archana Chauhan
Assistant Professor
Govt. S.N.G (PG) Autonomous College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Amit Chamaria, Faculty, Department of Sociology, International Institute of Mass Media, New Delhi
Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



एम.ए. उत्तरार्द्ध
भूगोल, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

पर्यटन भूगोल
(GEOGRAPHY OF TOURISM)

एम.ए. उत्तराब्ध
भूगोल, चतुर्थ प्रश्नपत्र

पर्यटन भूगोल

(GEOGRAPHY OF TOURISM)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Manisha Dubey
Associate Professor
Govt. M.L.B Girls College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Rajeshwari Dubey
Professor
Govt. M.L.B Collge, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Neerja Bharadwaj
Professor
Hamidia College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Manisha Dubey
Associate Professor
Govt. MLB Girls College Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Daljit Singh, Associate Professor, Department of Geography, Swami Shraddhanand College (University of Delhi)
Alipur, Delhi
Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

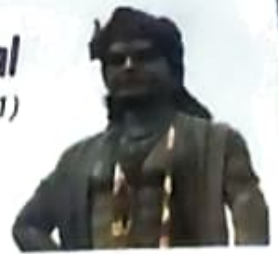
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र (समूह-ब), प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र (वैकल्पिक)
विपणन के सिद्धांत

बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र (समूह-ब), प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र (वैकल्पिक)

विपणन के सिद्धांत



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. (Prof.) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. (Prof.) Anil Shivani
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.

3. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. H.S. Tripathi
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director Student Support,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.

4. Dr. (Prof.) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
5. Dr. (Prof.) Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
6. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.

COURSE WRITER

Dr. Gagan Singh, Associate Professor, Department of Commerce, School of Management Studies & Commerce, Uttarakhand Open University, Haldwani, Nainital-263139, Uttarakhand (India).

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly In 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



**बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
प्रबंध समूह, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र
अंकेक्षण**

बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
प्रबंध समूह, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

अंकेक्षण



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. (Prof) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.
2. Dr. (Prof) Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

3. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. H.S. Tripathi
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. L.P. Jharia
Director Student Support,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.

4. Dr. (Prof) Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.
5. Dr. (Prof) Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.
6. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.

COURSE WRITERS

Nitin Pyarelalji Singhavi, Assistant Professor, Adarsha Science, J.B. Arts & Birla Commerce Mahavidyalaya, Dhamangaon Railway, Maharashtra.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

SYLLABI-BOOK MAPPING TABLE

अंकेक्षण

Mapping in Book

Syllabi

इकाई 1 : अंकेक्षण परिचय तथा प्रक्रिया
(पृष्ठ 3-49)

इकाई-1

अंकेक्षण का परिचय - अंकेक्षण का अर्थ व उद्देश्य, अंकेक्षण के प्रकार, अंकेक्षण प्रक्रिया - अंकेक्षण कार्यक्रम, अंकेक्षण पुस्तकें, अंकेक्षण संबंधी कागज पत्र व साक्ष्य, अंकेक्षण प्रारंभ करने के पूर्व तैयारी।

इकाई 2 : आंतरिक निरीक्षण प्रणाली
(पृष्ठ 50-73)

इकाई-2

आंतरिक निरीक्षण प्रणाली - नैतिक जाँच, आंतरिक परीक्षण। आंतरिक अंकेक्षण एवं नमूना जाँच, आंतरिक नियंत्रण, अंकेक्षण कार्य विधि।

इकाई 3 : प्रमाणन तथा सत्यापन
(पृष्ठ 74-109)

इकाई-3

प्रमाणन, संपत्तियों व दायित्वों का सत्यापन - अचल संपत्तियों, बनावटी संपत्तियों, चल संपत्तियों चल एवं स्थायी दायित्वों का सत्यापन।

इकाई 4 : कंपनी अंकेक्षण
(पृष्ठ 110-146)

इकाई-4

कंपनी अंकेक्षण - अंकेक्षक की नियुक्ति, अधिकार, कर्तव्य व उत्तरादायित्व। विभाज्य लाभ व लाभांश। अंकेक्षक प्रतिवेदन: स्वच्छ व मर्यादित प्रतिवेदन।

इकाई 5 : अनुसंधान एवं विशेष संस्थाओं का अंकेक्षण
(पृष्ठ 147-174)

इकाई-5

अनुसंधान: उद्देश्य अंकेक्षण व अनुसंधान में अंतर, अनुसंधान की प्रक्रिया। बैंकिंग कंपनियों, शिक्षण संस्थाओं, अलाभकारी संस्थाओं एवं बीमा कंपनियों का विशेष अंकेक्षण।



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

राजनीति विज्ञान के मूल सिद्धांत
(BASIC PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL SCIENCE)

बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

राजनीति विज्ञान के मूल सिद्धांत

(BASIC PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL SCIENCE)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोज
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOJ

Review Committee
1. Prof. Akhilesh Sharma
OSD, RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

2. Dr. Ansu Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt S.N. Girls' Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

3. Dr. Purnima Lodwal
OSD, Higher Education
Satpura Bhawan, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Prof. Akhilesh Sharma
OSD, RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

5. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt S.N. Girls' Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

3. Dr. L. P. Jharia
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

6. Dr. Purnima Lodwal
OSD, Higher Education
Satpura Bhawan, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Sudhir Kumar Suthar, Assistant Professor, Centre for Political Studies, School of Social Science, JNU

Dr. Rajneesh Kumar Gupta, Assistant Professor, Centre for Study of Diaspora, Central University of Gujarat, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
Units (1.2-1.2.1, 1.2.2, 1.2.4, 1.4, 2.2, 2.5, 3.4.2-3.4.3)

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science, SGTB Khalsa College, University of Delhi
Units (2.8, 3.5.3-3.5.5, 4.0-4.1, 4.2, 4.4-4.8, 5.0-5.1, 5.2, 5.45.5-5.9)

Dr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Registrar, UP Rajshri Tandon University, Allahabad
Units (1.3, 2.7.4-2.7.5, 5.3)

Dr. Nutan Singh, Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, GDM Girls PG Degree College, Modinagar
Units (3.2.2-3.2.3, 3.3.2)

Dr. Kalpana Agarwal, Lecturer in Department of Political Science, GDM (PG) Girls College, Modinagar, Ghaziabad
Units (1.2.3, 2.9, 3.4-3.4.1, 4.3-4.3.6)

Dr. Nisha Kumari, Academic Author

Units (1.0-1.1, 1.5-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.3-2.4, 2.6, 2.7-2.7.3, 2.10-2.14, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.2.1, 3.3-3.3.1, 3.5-3.5.2, 3.6-3.6.6, 3.7-3.11)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र
भारतीय शासन एवं राजनीति

बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय शासन एवं राजनीति



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSDRUSA
Department of Higher Education
Bhopal

2. Dr Dhananjay Kumar Verma
Professor
Govt MLB College Bhopal

3. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr H.S.Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr L.P.Jharia
Director Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSDRUSA
Department of Higher Education Bhopal

5. Dr Dhananjay Kumar Verma
Professor
Govt MLB College Bhopal

6. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Asst. Professor, Department of Political Science, SGTB Khalsa College, University of Delhi
Units (1.0-1.1, 1.4-1.8, 2.0-2.1, 2.4.2, 2.6-2.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.6-3.10, 4.0-4.1, 4.4-4.8, 5.0-5.1, 5.3, 5.4, 5.6-5.10)

Dr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Principal, M.G.M. (PG) College, Sambhal, Moradabad
Units (1.2, 1.3.1-1.3.3, 3.5, 4.2, 5.2, 5.5)

Ms. Nutan Singh, Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science, GDM Girls (PG) Degree College, Modinagar
Units (1.3, 1.3.4, 2.2-2.4.1, 2.5, 3.2-3.4, 4.3)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

प्रमुख देशों के संविधान

बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

प्रमुख देशों के संविधान



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSD RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

2. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr L.P. Jharia
Director Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr Dhananjay Verma
Professor
Govt MLB College, Bhopal

4. Dr Dhananjay Verma
Professor
Govt MLB College, Bhopal

5. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSD RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

6. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Pooja Kapoor, Assistant Professor, Symbiosis Law School, Noida (Constituent of Symbiosis International (Deemed University), Pune)

Units (4.4, 5)

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Asst. Professor, Department of Political Science, SGTB Khalsa College, University of Delhi

Units (1.0-1.3.1, 1.3.2-1.3.3, 1.4-1.9, 2.0-2.3.3, 2.4-2.9, 3, 4.0-4.3, 4.5-4.9)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र
प्रमुख राजनीतिक विचारक

बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

प्रमुख राजनीतिक विचारक



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY — BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSDRUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

2. Dr Purnima Lodwal
OSD Higher Education
Satpura Bhawan, Bhopal

3. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr L.P. Jharia
Director Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

5. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSD RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

6. Dr Purnima Lodwal
OSD Higher Education
Satpura Bhawan, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Registrar, UP Rajshri Tandon University, Allahabad (UP)
Units (1.3, 2, 3, 4.0-4.2, 4.5-4.9)

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science, SGTB Khalsa College, University of Delhi
Units (1.0-1.2, 1.4-1.8, 4.3-4.4, 5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)
मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-02**

CLASSICAL AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS

MSc. Previous Year

Physics

MP – 02

**CLASSICAL AND
STATISTICAL MECHANICS**



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt. Girls PG (Autonomous)
College, Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Asst. Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous)
College, Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Nikhil Ranjan Roy, Former Professor and Head, Department of Physics, Ranchi University

Units: (1.0-1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.6, 1.7, 1.9, 1.11, 1.12-1.16, 2.0-2.6, 2.8-2.13, 3.0-3.3, 3.5-3.9, 4.1, 4.3, 4.7-4.11, 5.0-5.2, 5.9, 5.15-5.16)

Dr. Shikha Bansal, Assistant Professor, Centre for Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi

Dr. Manika Khanuja, Assistant Professor, Centre for Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi

Units: (2.7, 3.4, 4.2)

Dr. Partha Pratim Das, Assistant Professor, School of Applied Sciences & Humanities, Haldia Institute of Technology Haldia, Purba Medinipur

Abhishek Chakraborty, Scientist, Space Application Centre (ISRO), Ahmedabad (Gujrat)

Units: (4.0, 4.5, 5.3-5.4, 5.8, 5.14)

Dr. Samiksha Sirakwar, Assistant Professor Integrated Basic Science School for Physical and Decision Science, Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University (A Central University), Lucknow

Dr. Bhupendra Pratap Singh, Former Faculty Deptt of Physics University of Lucknow

Units: (1.2.1, 1.4.1, 1.5, 1.8, 1.10, 1.11.1, 4.4, 4.6, 5.5-5.7, 5.10-5.13)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

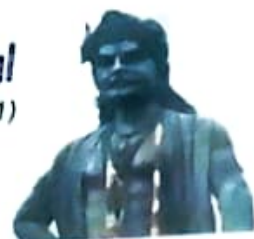
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

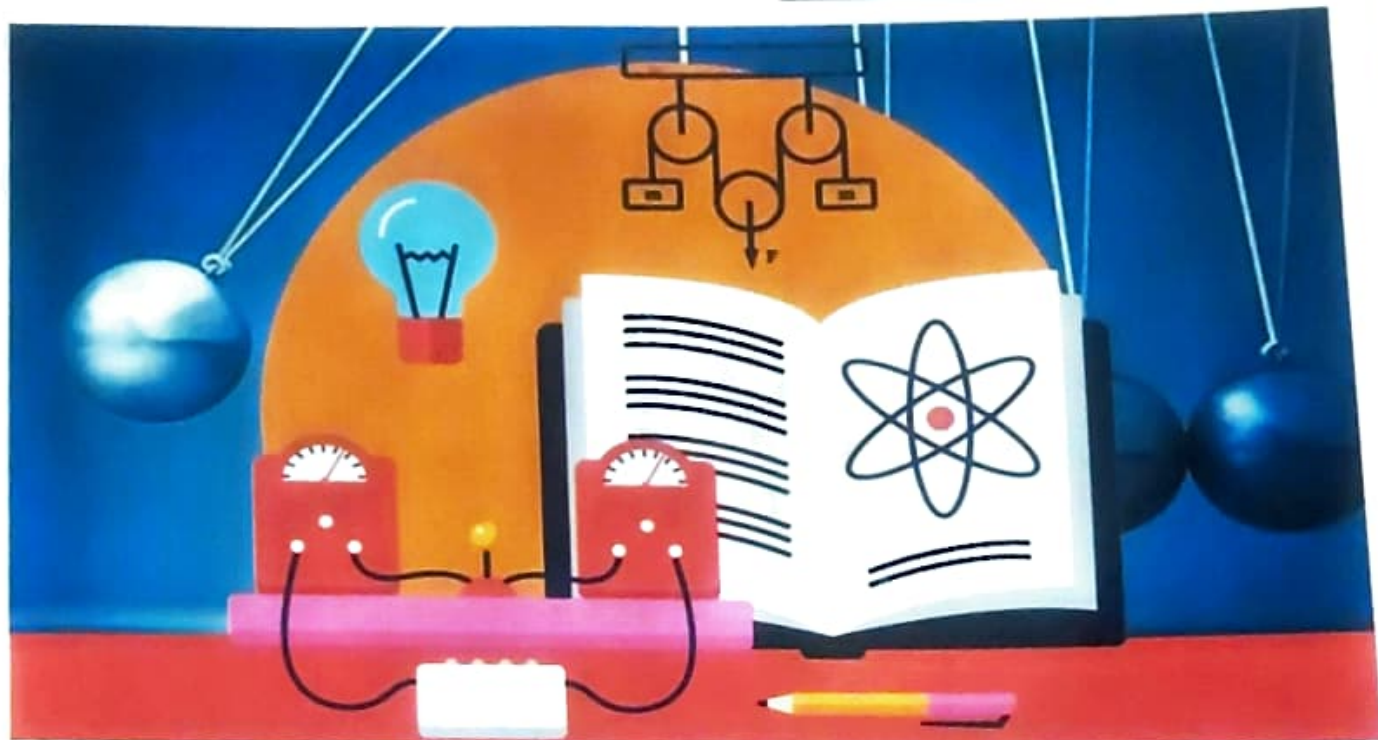


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**M.Sc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-03**

**CLASSICAL
ELECTRODYNAMICS**

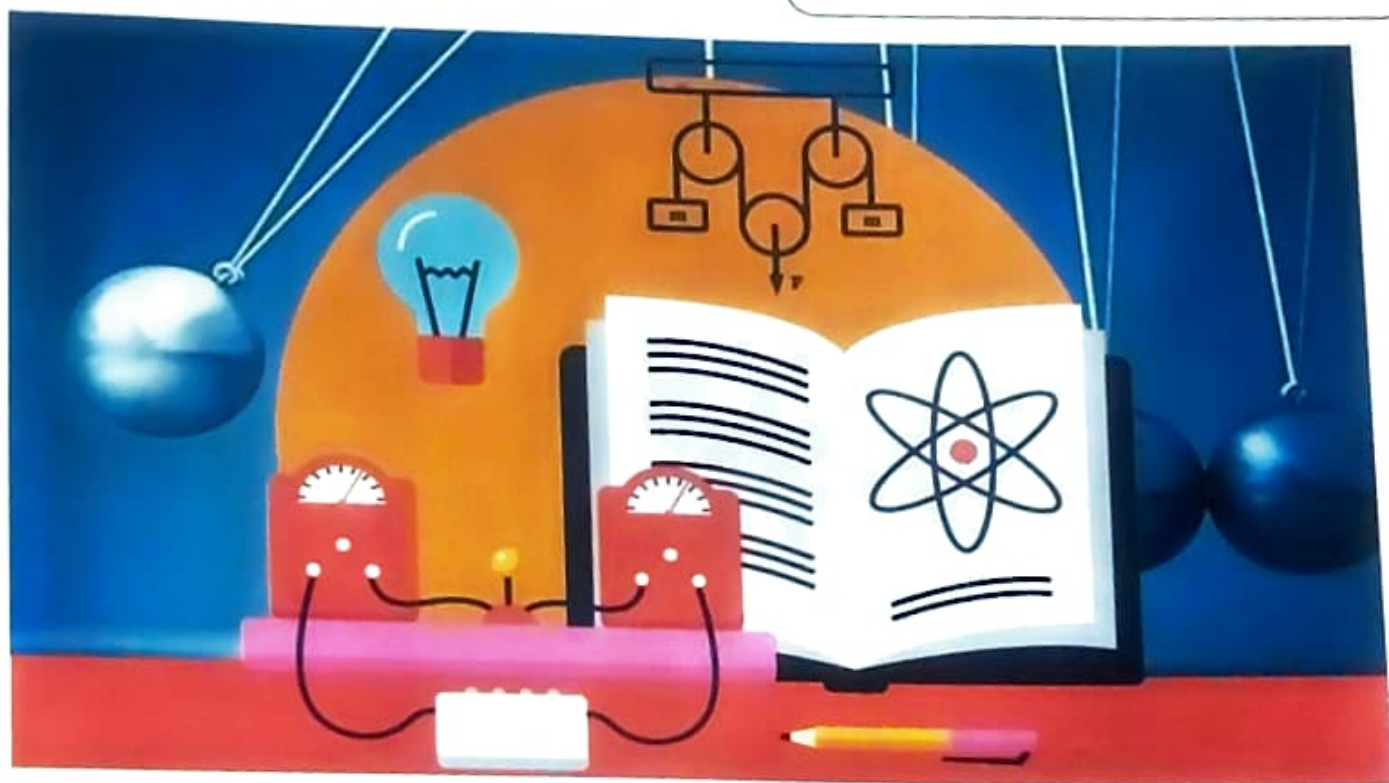


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**M.Sc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-03**

CLASSICAL ELECTRODYNAMICS

**M.Sc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-03**

CLASSICAL ELECTRODYNAMICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Dy Director Printing
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education, Bhopal
5. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. G Naveen Babu, Associate Professor, Shiv Nadar University, Gautam Budh Nagar, Greater Noida
Units: (1.0-1.2, 1.8-1.9, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8, 3.4)

Dr. Partha Pratim Das, Assistant Professor, School of Applied Sciences, Haldia Institute of Technology, Haldia, (W.B.)
Abhishek Chakraborty, Scientist, Space Application Centre, ISRO Ahmedabad
Units: (1.4-1.5, 1.10, 1.10.3, 2.9)

Dr. K. Murugesh Kumar, Principal, Sri Krishna Engineering College, Chennai
Units: (1.10.1-1.10.2, 1.12)

Rohit Khurana, Faculty and Head, ITL Education Solutions Ltd., New Delhi
Units: (2.12)

Dr. Samiksha Sirakwar, Assistant Professor Integrated Basic Science School for Physical and Decision Science, Babasaheb
Bhimrao Ambedkar, University (A Central University), Lucknow.

Dr. Bhupendra Pratap Singh, Former Faculty Deptt of Physics University of Lucknow.

Units: (1.3, 1.6, 1.7, 1.10.4, 1.11, 1.13-1.17, 2.0-2.2, 2.4-2.4.1, 2.6, 2.10, 2.11, 2.13-2.17, 3.0-3.3, 3.5-3.13, 4.0-4.2, 4.3-4.4)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

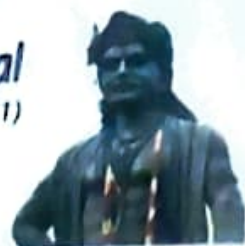
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi-1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: vikas@vikaspublishing.com

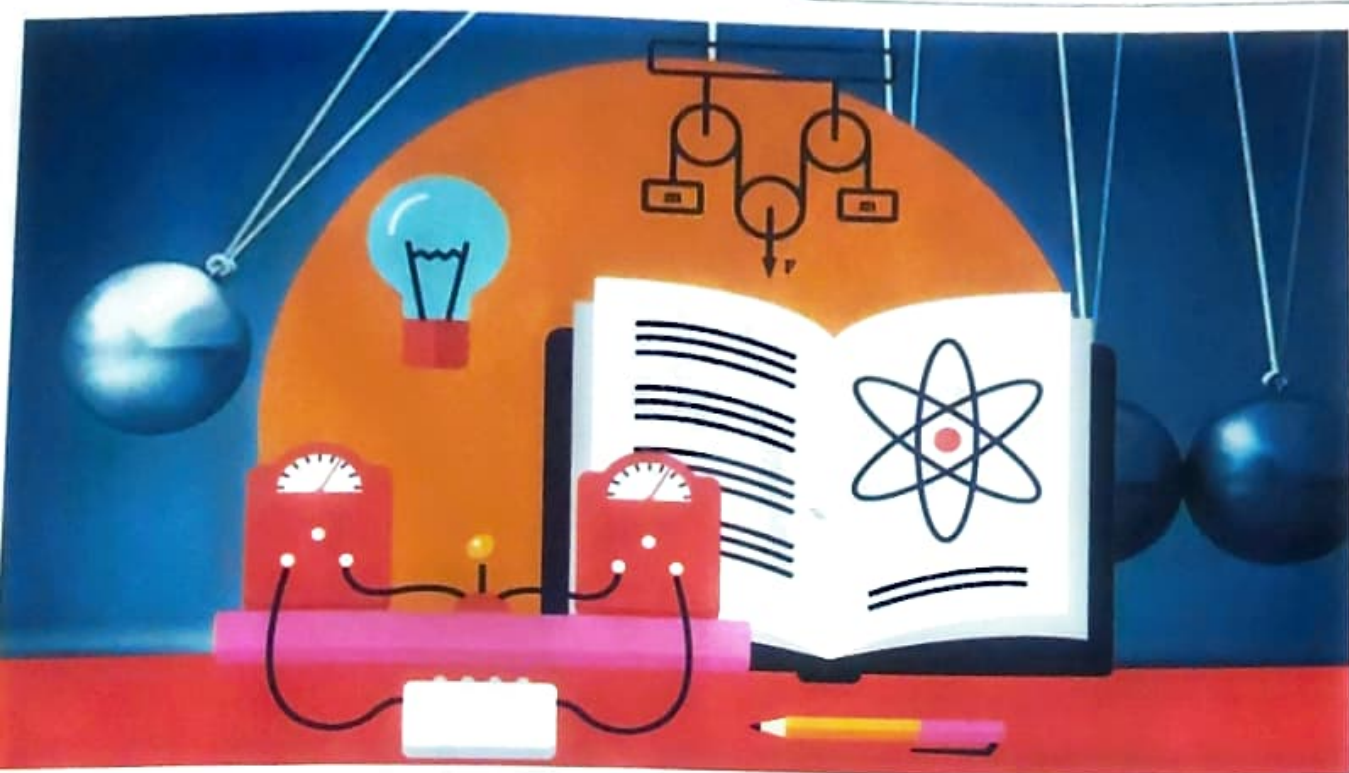


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-01**

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

**M.Sc Previous Year
Physics
MP 01**

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor Govt. MLB College,
Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG
(Autonomous) College, Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Asst. Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
4. Dr. P.K. Agrawal,
Director
IEHE College,
Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG
(Autonomous) College, Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

- B D Gupta**, Former Reader & Head Department of Mathematics, Vardhaman College Bijnor (UP) (Rohilkhand University)
Units (1.0-1.5, 1.8-1.16, 2.0-2.1, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.10, 2.13-2.17, 3.0-3.6, 3.8-3.14, 4.0-4.5, 4.10-4.14, 5.0-5.1, 5.3, 5.8-5.14)
- V K Khanna and S K Bhambri**, Retd. Associate Professor, Deptt. of Mathematics, Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi
Units (1.7)
- KA Lakshminarayanan**, Senior Faculty, Deptt. of Mathematics and Computer Applications, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore
- V Sundaram**, Senior Faculty, Deptt. of Mathematics and Computer Applications, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore
- R Balasubramanian**, Senior Faculty, Deptt. of Mathematics and Computer Applications, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore
Units (5.2, 5.5, 5.6)
- Dr Samiksha Sirakwar**, Assistant Professor, Integrated Basic Science School for Physical and Decision Science, Babasaheb
Bhimrao Ambedkar University (A Central University), Lucknow.
- Dr Bhupendra Pratap Singh**, Former Faculty, Deptt of Physics, University of Lucknow
Units (1.6, 2.2-2.5, 2.7.1, 2.9, 2.11, 2.12, 3.7, 4.6-4.9, 5.4, 5.7)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Ragd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

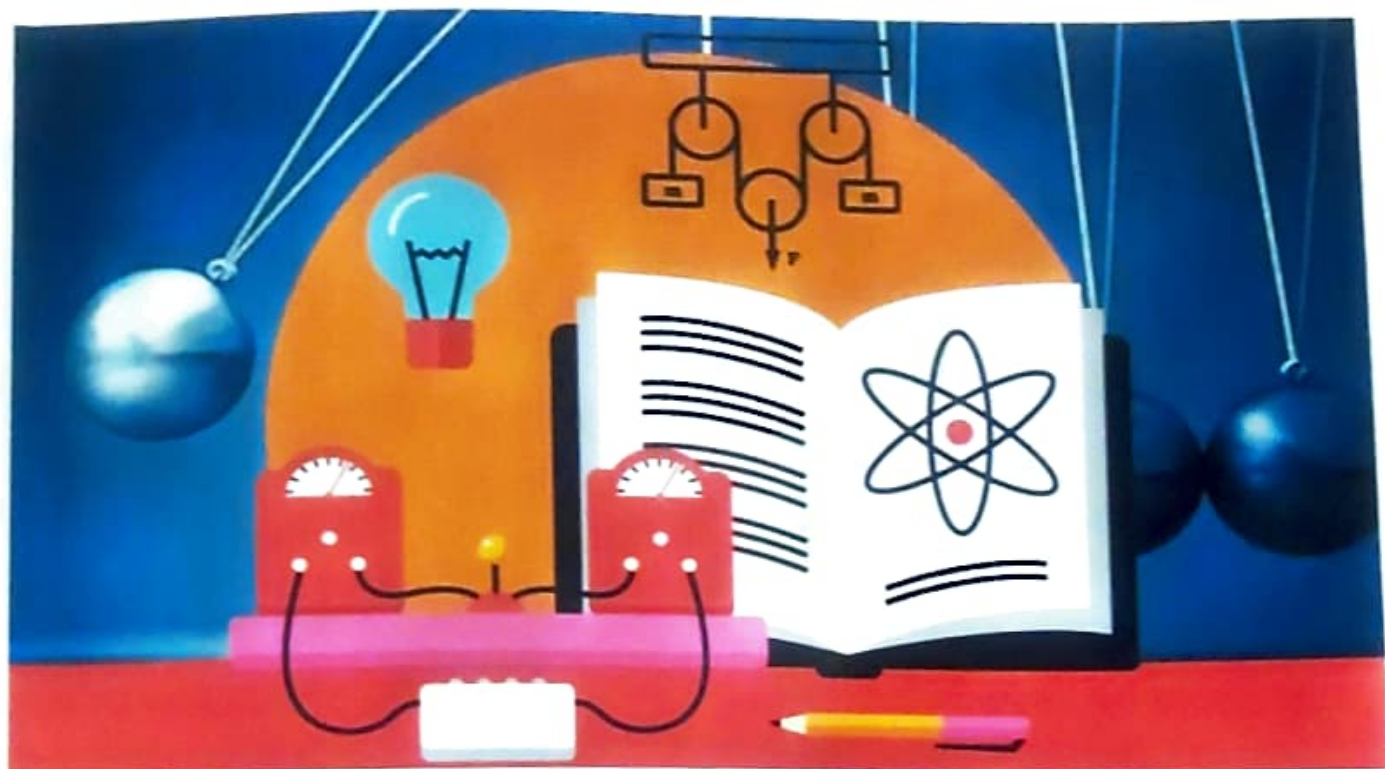


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-04**

SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS

**M.Sc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-04**

SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. P. K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. S. K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous) C.,
Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Asst. Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal

4. Dr. P. K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. S. K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt. Girls PG (Autonomous) C.,
Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Neha Gupta, Assistant Professor, Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Dev Bhoomi Group of Institutions, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
(Units: 1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.4, 1.5-1.9, 2.5-2.9, 2.10-2.14, 3.2.4, 3.2.6, 3.3-3.3.6, 3.4-3.8, 4.4.3-4.4.5)

Dr. Jyoti Prasad Bandyopadhyay, Professor, Institute of Radio Physics and Electronics
(Units: 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.4, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.2.3, 3.2.5, 5.0-5.1, 5.2, 5.2.1)

Dr. Samiksha Sirakwar, Assistant Professor, Integrated Basic Science School for Physical and Decision Science, Bahubali, Bhimrao Ambedkar University (A Central University), Lucknow

Dr. Bhupendra Pratap Singh, Former Faculty, Deptt of Physics, University of Lucknow
(Units: 1.4.1-1.4.4, 4.0-4.1, 4.2-4.2.8, 4.3-4.4.2, 4.6-4.13, 5.3-5.10)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT LTD

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

राजनीति विज्ञान के मूल सिद्धांत
(BASIC PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL SCIENCE)

बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

राजनीति विज्ञान के मूल सिद्धांत

(BASIC PRINCIPLES OF POLITICAL SCIENCE)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोज
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOJ

Review Committee
1. Prof. Akhilesh Sharma
OSD, RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

2. Dr. Ansu Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt S.N.Girls' Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

3. Dr. Purnima Lodwal
OSD, Higher Education
Satpura Bhawan, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr. L. P. Jharia
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Prof. Akhilesh Sharma
OSD, RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

5. Dr. Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
Govt S.N.Girls' Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

6. Dr. Purnima Lodwal
OSD, Higher Education
Satpura Bhawan, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Sudhir Kumar Suthar, Assistant Professor, Centre for Political Studies, School of Social Science, JNU

Dr. Rajneesh Kumar Gupta, Assistant Professor, Centre for Study of Diaspora, Central University of Gujarat, Gandhinagar, Gujarat
Units (1.2-1.2.1, 1.2.2, 1.2.4, 1.4, 2.2, 2.5, 3.4.2-3.4.3)

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science, SGTB Khalsa College, University of Delhi
Units (2.8, 3.5.3-3.5.5, 4.0-4.1, 4.2, 4.4-4.8, 5.0-5.1, 5.2, 5.45.5-5.9)

Dr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Registrar, UP Rajshri Tandon University, Allahabad
Units (1.3, 2.7.4-2.7.5, 5.3)

Dr. Nutan Singh, Associate Professor, Department of Political Science, GDM Girls PG Degree College, Modinagar
Units (3.2.2-3.2.3, 3.3.2)

Dr. Kalpana Agarwal, Lecturer in Department of Political Science, GDM (PG) Girls College, Modinagar, Ghaziabad
Units (1.2.3, 2.9, 3.4-3.4.1, 4.3-4.3.6)

Dr. Nisha Kumari, Academic Author

Units (1.0-1.1, 1.5-1.9, 2.0-2.1, 2.3-2.4, 2.6, 2.7-2.7.3, 2.10-2.14, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.2.1, 3.3-3.3.1, 3.5-3.5.2, 3.6-3.6.6, 3.7-3.11)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र
भारतीय शासन एवं राजनीति

बी.ए. प्रथम वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय शासन एवं राजनीति



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSDRUSA
Department of Higher Education
Bhopal

2. Dr Dhananjay Kumar Verma
Professor
Govt MLB College Bhopal

3. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr H.S.Tripathi
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr L.P.Jharia
Director Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSDRUSA
Department of Higher Education Bhopal

5. Dr Dhananjay Kumar Verma
Professor
Govt MLB College Bhopal

6. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Asst. Professor, Department of Political Science, SGTB Khalsa College, University of Delhi
Units (1.0-1.1, 1.4-1.8, 2.0-2.1, 2.4.2, 2.6-2.10, 3.0-3.1, 3.6-3.10, 4.0-4.1, 4.4-4.8, 5.0-5.1, 5.3, 5.4, 5.6-5.10)

Dr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Principal, M.G.M. (PG) College, Sambhal, Moradabad
Units (1.2, 1.3.1-1.3.3, 3.5, 4.2, 5.2, 5.5)

Ms. Nutan Singh, Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science, GDM Girls (PG) Degree College, Modinagar
Units (1.3, 1.3.4, 2.2-2.4.1, 2.5, 3.2-3.4, 4.3)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

प्रमुख देशों के संविधान

बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

प्रमुख देशों के संविधान



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSD RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

2. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr L.P. Jharia
Director Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr Dhananjay Verma
Professor
Govt MLB College, Bhopal

4. Dr Dhananjay Verma
Professor
Govt MLB College, Bhopal

5. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSD RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

6. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Pooja Kapoor, Assistant Professor, Symbiosis Law School, Noida (Constituent of Symbiosis International (Deemed University), Pune)

Units (4.4, 5)

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Asst. Professor, Department of Political Science, SGTB Khalsa College, University of Delhi

Units (1.0-1.3.1, 1.3.2-1.3.3, 1.4-1.9, 2.0-2.3.3, 2.4-2.9, 3, 4.0-4.3, 4.5-4.9)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र
प्रमुख राजनीतिक विचारक

बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
राजनीति विज्ञान, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

प्रमुख राजनीतिक विचारक



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSDRUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

2. Dr Purnima Lodwal
OSD Higher Education
Satpura Bhawan, Bhopal

3. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

3. Dr L.P. Jharia
Director Student Support
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr Amar Nayak
Associate Professor
S.N.Girls Autonomous (PG) College, Bhopal

5. Dr (Prof) Akhilesh Sharma
OSD RUSA
Department of Higher Education, Bhopal

6. Dr Purnima Lodwal
OSD Higher Education
Satpura Bhawan, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Arun Kumar Gupta, Registrar, UP Rajshri Tandon University, Allahabad (UP)
Units (1.3, 2, 3, 4.0-4.2, 4.5-4.9)

Dr. Biswaranjan Mohanty, Assistant Professor, Department of Political Science, SGTB Khalsa College, University of Delhi
Units (1.0-1.2, 1.4-1.8, 4.3-4.4, 5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

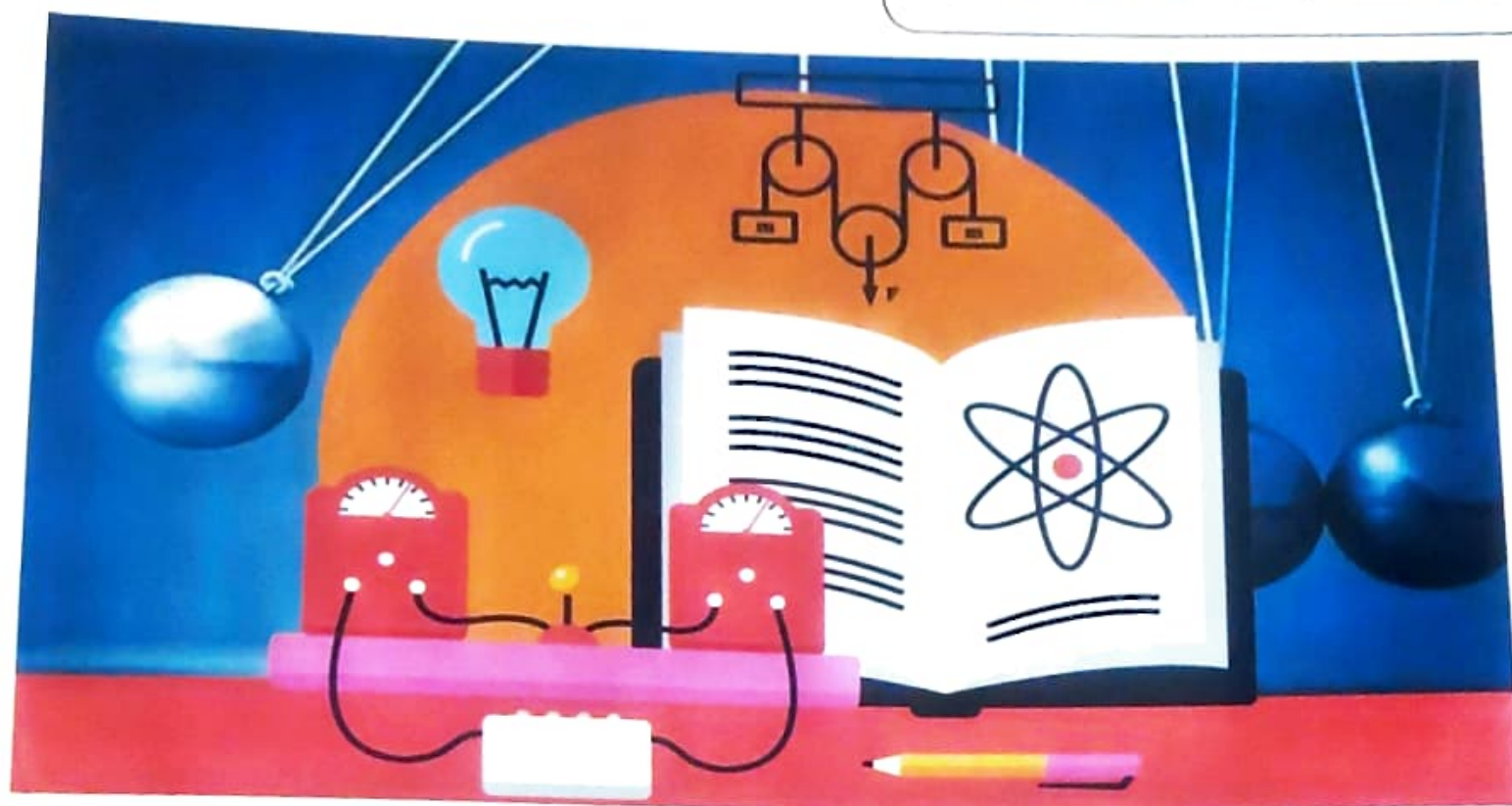
• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)
मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-02**

CLASSICAL AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS

MSc. Previous Year

Physics

MP – 02

CLASSICAL AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt. Girls PG (Autonomous)
College, Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Asst. Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous)
College, Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Nikhil Ranjan Roy, Former Professor and Head, Department of Physics, Ranchi University

Units: (1.0-1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.6, 1.7, 1.9, 1.11, 1.12-1.16, 2.0-2.6, 2.8-2.13, 3.0-3.3, 3.5-3.9, 4.1, 4.3, 4.7-4.11, 5.0-5.2, 5.9, 5.15-5.16)

Dr. Shikha Bansal, Assistant Professor, Centre for Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi

Dr. Manika Khanuja, Assistant Professor, Centre for Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi

Units: (2.7, 3.4, 4.2)

Dr. Partha Pratim Das, Assistant Professor, School of Applied Sciences & Humanities, Haldia Institute of Technology Haldia, Purba Medinipur

Abhishek Chakraborty, Scientist, Space Application Centre (ISRO), Ahmedabad (Gujrat)

Units: (4.0, 4.5, 5.3-5.4, 5.8, 5.14)

Dr. Samiksha Sirakwar, Assistant Professor Integrated Basic Science School for Physical and Decision Science, Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University (A Central University), Lucknow

Dr. Bhupendra Pratap Singh, Former Faculty Deptt of Physics University of Lucknow

Units: (1.2.1, 1.4.1, 1.5, 1.8, 1.10, 1.11.1, 4.4, 4.6, 5.5-5.7, 5.10-5.13)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

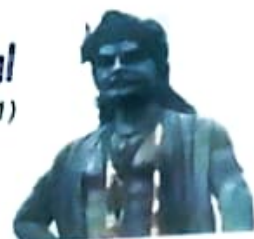
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

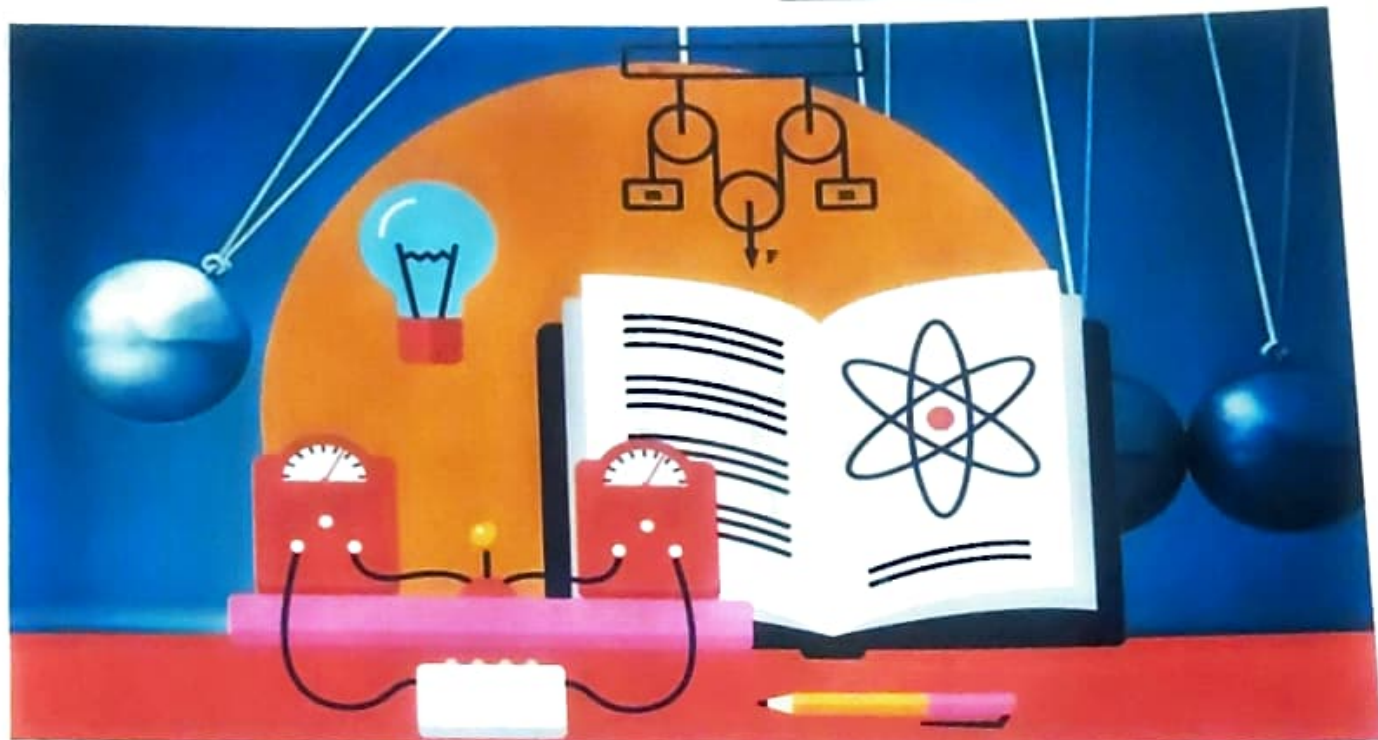


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**M.Sc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-03**

**CLASSICAL
ELECTRODYNAMICS**

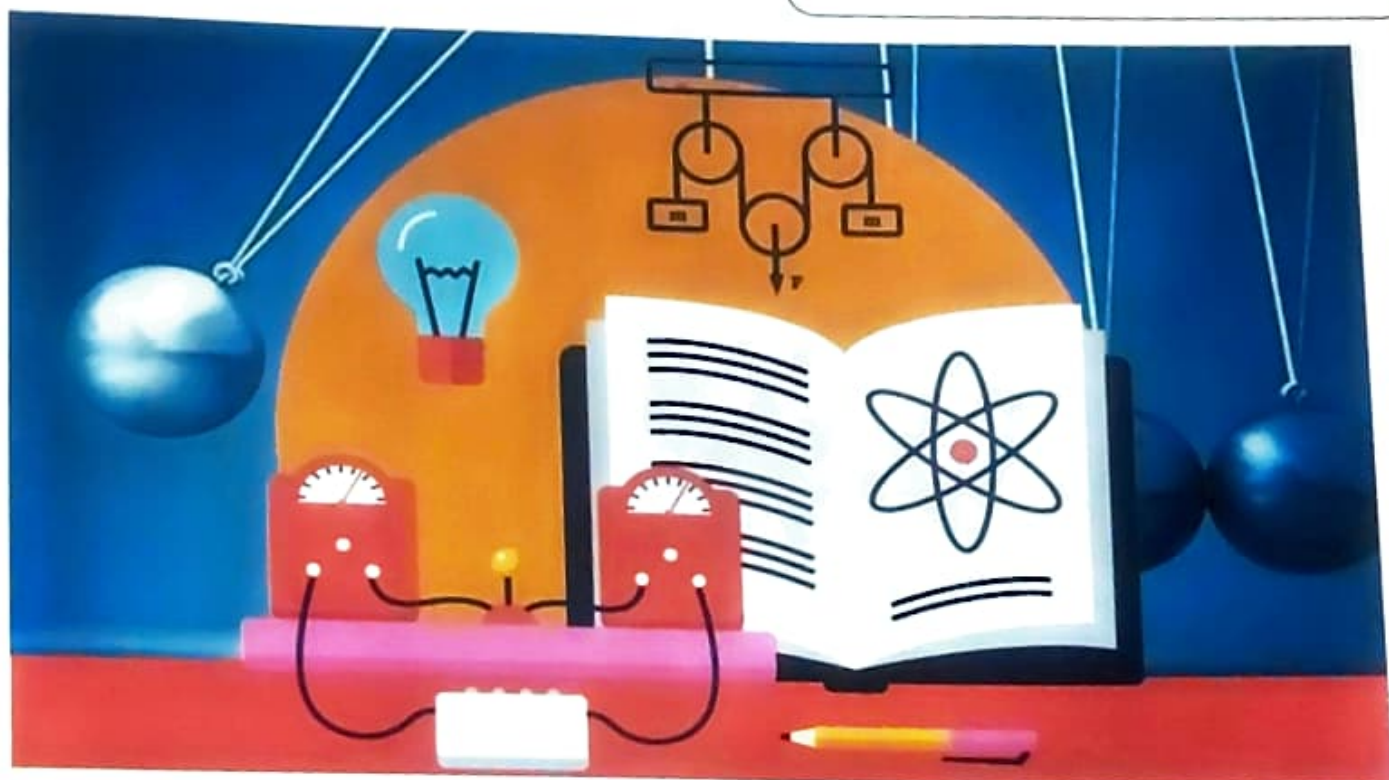


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**M.Sc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-03**

CLASSICAL ELECTRODYNAMICS

**M.Sc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-03**

CLASSICAL ELECTRODYNAMICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Neelam Wasnik
Dy Director Printing
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education, Bhopal
5. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. G Naveen Babu, Associate Professor, Shiv Nadar University, Gautam Budh Nagar, Greater Noida
Units: (1.0-1.2, 1.8-1.9, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8, 3.4)

Dr. Partha Pratim Das, Assistant Professor, School of Applied Sciences, Haldia Institute of Technology, Haldia, (W.B.)
Abhishek Chakraborty, Scientist, Space Application Centre, ISRO Ahmedabad
Units: (1.4-1.5, 1.10, 1.10.3, 2.9)

Dr K Murugesh Kumar, Principal, Sri Krishna Engineering College, Chennai
Units: (1.10.1-1.10.2, 1.12)

Rohit Khurana, Faculty and Head, ITL Education Solutions Ltd., New Delhi
Units: (2.12)

Dr Samiksha Sirakwar, Assistant Professor Integrated Basic Science School for Physical and Decision Science, Babasaheb
Bhimrao Ambedkar, University (A Central University), Lucknow.

Dr Bhupendra Pratap Singh, Former Faculty Deptt of Physics University of Lucknow.

Units: (1.3, 1.6, 1.7, 1.10.4, 1.11, 1.13-1.17, 2.0-2.2, 2.4-2.4.1, 2.6, 2.10, 2.11, 2.13-2.17, 3.0-3.3, 3.5-3.13, 4.0-4.2, 4.3-4.4)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

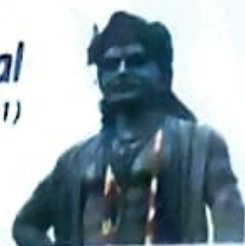
Regd Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi-1100 46

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: vikas@vika

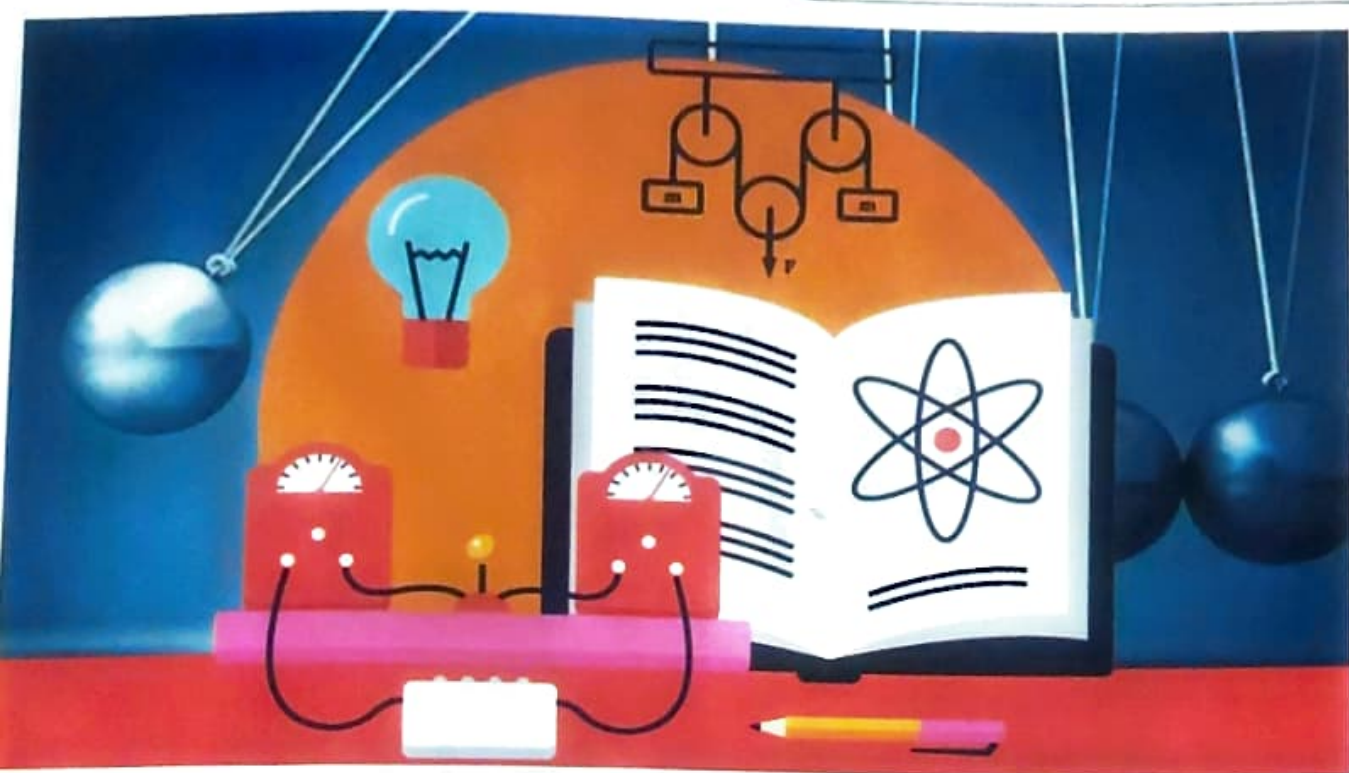


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-01**

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS

**M.Sc Previous Year
Physics
MP 01**

MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor Govt. MLB College,
Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG
(Autonomous) College, Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Asst. Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
4. Dr. P.K. Agrawal,
Director
IEHE College,
Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG
(Autonomous) College, Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

- B D Gupta**, Former Reader & Head Department of Mathematics, Vardhaman College Bijnor (UP) (Rohilkhand University)
Units (1.0-1.5, 1.8-1.16, 2.0-2.1, 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.10, 2.13-2.17, 3.0-3.6, 3.8-3.14, 4.0-4.5, 4.10-4.14, 5.0-5.1, 5.3, 5.8-5.14)
- V K Khanna and S K Bhambri**, Retd. Associate Professor, Deptt. of Mathematics, Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi
Units (1.7)
- KA Lakshminarayanan**, Senior Faculty, Deptt. of Mathematics and Computer Applications, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore
- V Sundaram**, Senior Faculty, Deptt. of Mathematics and Computer Applications, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore
- R Balasubramanian**, Senior Faculty, Deptt. of Mathematics and Computer Applications, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore
Units (5.2, 5.5, 5.6)
- Dr Samiksha Sirakwar**, Assistant Professor, Integrated Basic Science School for Physical and Decision Science, Babasaheb
Bhimrao Ambedkar University (A Central University), Lucknow.
- Dr Bhupendra Pratap Singh**, Former Faculty, Deptt of Physics, University of Lucknow
Units (1.6, 2.2-2.5, 2.7.1, 2.9, 2.11, 2.12, 3.7, 4.6-4.9, 5.4, 5.7)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Ragd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

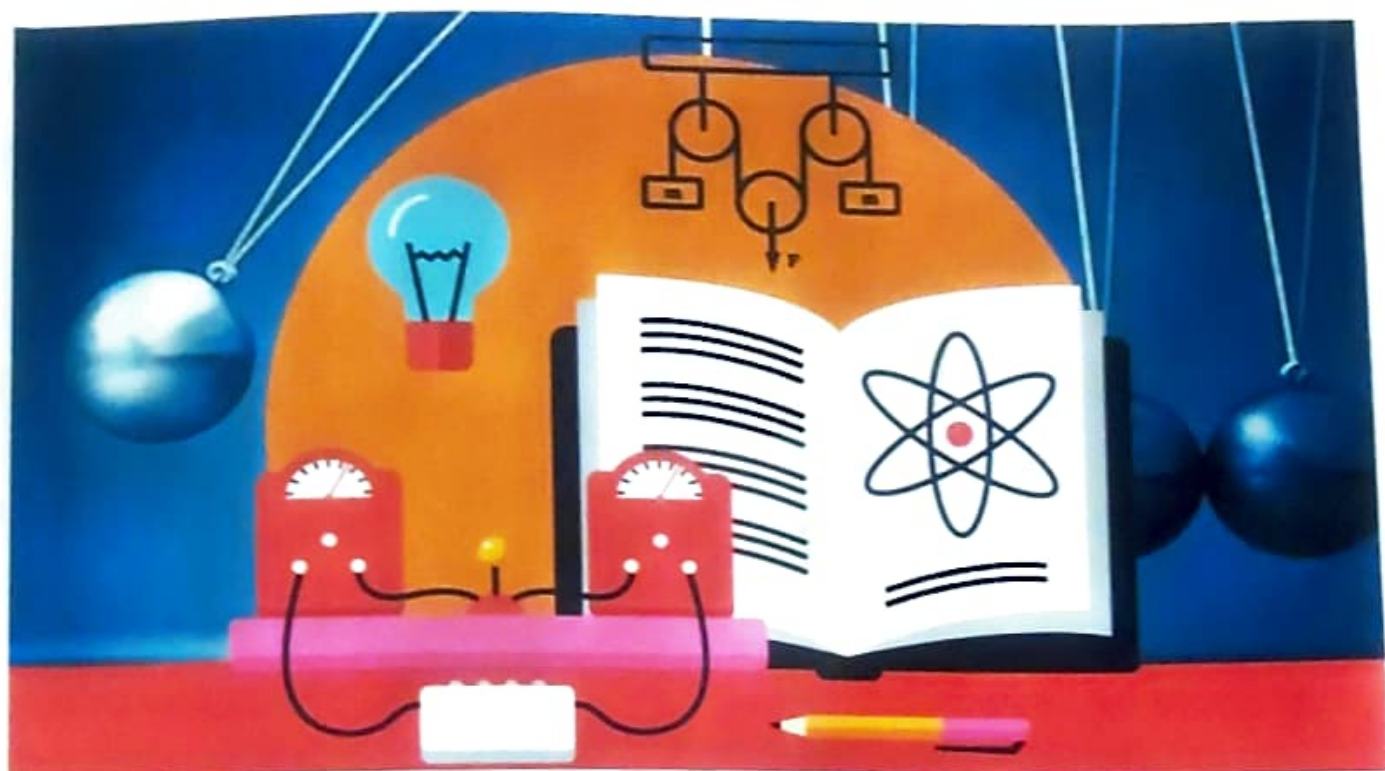


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-04**

SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS

**M.Sc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-04**

SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. P. K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. S. K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous) C.,
Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Asst. Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal

4. Dr. P. K. Agrawal
Director
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. S. K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt. Girls PG (Autonomous) C.,
Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Neha Gupta, Assistant Professor, Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Dev Bhoomi Group of Institutions, Dehradun, Uttarakhand
(Units: 1.0-1.1, 1.2-1.4, 1.5-1.9, 2.5-2.9, 2.10-2.14, 3.2.4, 3.2.6, 3.3-3.3.6, 3.4-3.8, 4.4.3-4.4.5)

Dr. Jyoti Prasad Bandyopadhyay, Professor, Institute of Radio Physics and Electronics
(Units: 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.4, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.2.3, 3.2.5, 5.0-5.1, 5.2, 5.2.1)

Dr. Samiksha Sirakwar, Assistant Professor, Integrated Basic Science School for Physical and Decision Science, Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University (A Central University), Lucknow

Dr. Bhupendra Pratap Singh, Former Faculty, Deptt of Physics, University of Lucknow
(Units: 1.4.1-1.4.4, 4.0-4.1, 4.2-4.2.8, 4.3-4.4.2, 4.6-4.13, 5.3-5.10)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS[®] Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS[®] is the registered trademark of Vikas[®] Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS[®] PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT LTD

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

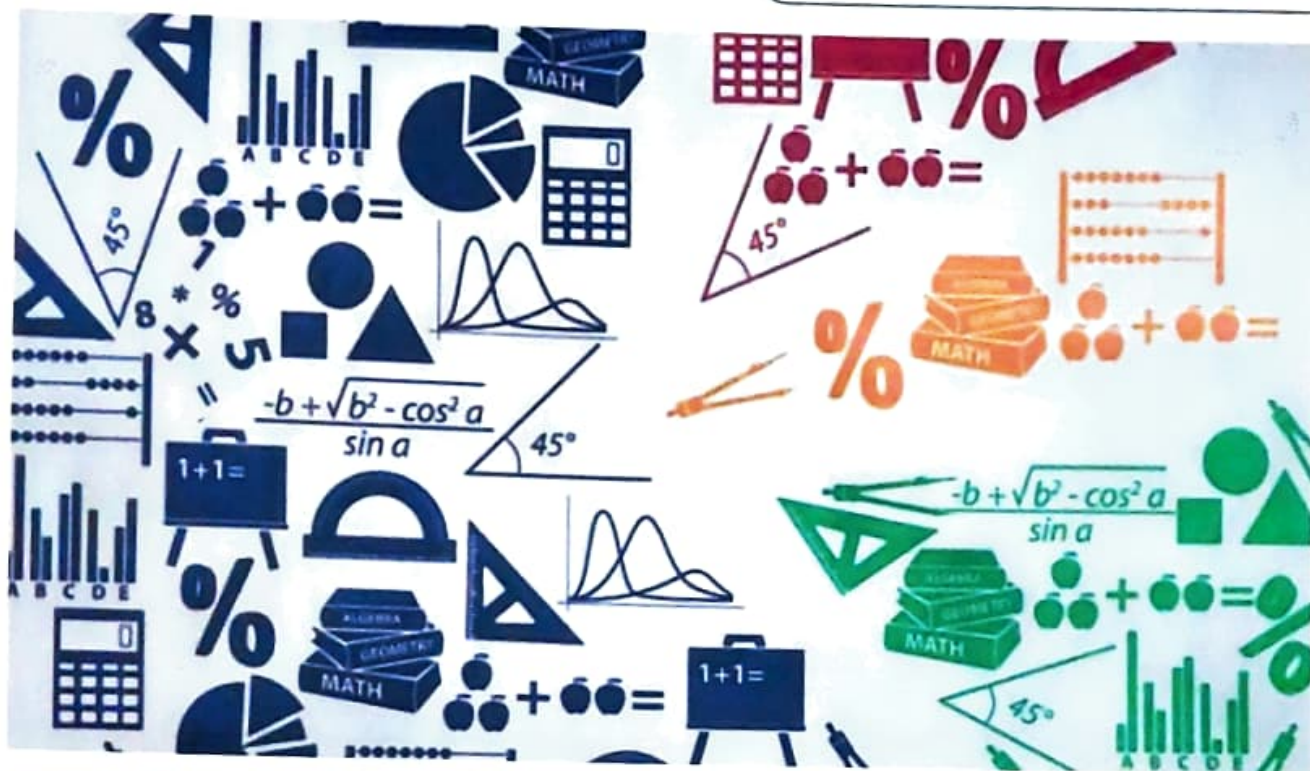


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



M.Sc. Final Year
Mathematics, MM-07

PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND MECHANICS

M.Sc. Final Year
Mathematics, MM-07

PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS AND MECHANICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Anil Rajput
Professor

Govt. C.S. Azad P.G. College, Sehore (M.P.)

3. Dr. Piyush Bhatnagar
Professor

Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar

Hon'ble Vice Chancellor

Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki

Registrar

Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik

Dy. Director, A&E

Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Abha Tenguria
Professor

Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Anil Rajput
Professor

Govt. C.S. Azad P.G. College, Sehore (M.P.)

6. Dr. Piyush Bhatnagar
Professor

Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

K.A. Lakshminarayanan, V. Sundaram and R. Balasubramanian, Senior Faculty, Dept. of Mathematics and Computer Applications, P.S.G. College of Technology, Coimbatore
Units (1.3.2, 5.4.1)

Ekta Punia, Former Assistant Professor (Mathematics), Daulat Ram College, Delhi

Units (1.4.2-1.4.3, 2.2.1, 2.3.2, 2.3.4, 2.4.4-2.4.6, 3.2.3, 3.5.1-3.5.2)

Dr. Partha Pratim Das, Assistant Professor, Head, School of Applied Sciences and Humanities, Haldia Institute of Technology, Haldia, Purba Medinipur (W. B.)

Abhisek Chakraborty, Scientist, Space Application Centre (I.S.R.O.), Ahmedabad (Gujarat)

Units (3.0-3.2, 3.3, 3.3.2, 3.4-3.4.1)

Manisha Pant, Former Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, H.N.B. Garhwal University, Srinagar, Garhwal (A Central University), U.K.

Units (1.0-1.3.1, 1.4-1.4.1, 1.4.4, 1.5-1.10, 2.0-2.2, 2.2.2-2.2.3, 2.3-2.3.1, 2.3.3, 2.3.5, 2.4-2.4.3, 2.5-2.9, 3.2.1-3.2.2, 3.3.1, 3.4.2-3.4.3, 3.5, 3.5.3, 3.6-3.10, 4.0-4.2, 4.3, 4.4-4.10, 5.0-5.4, 5.4.2, 5.5-5.6, 5.7-5.10.2, 5.11-5.15)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpdesk@vikaspublishing.com

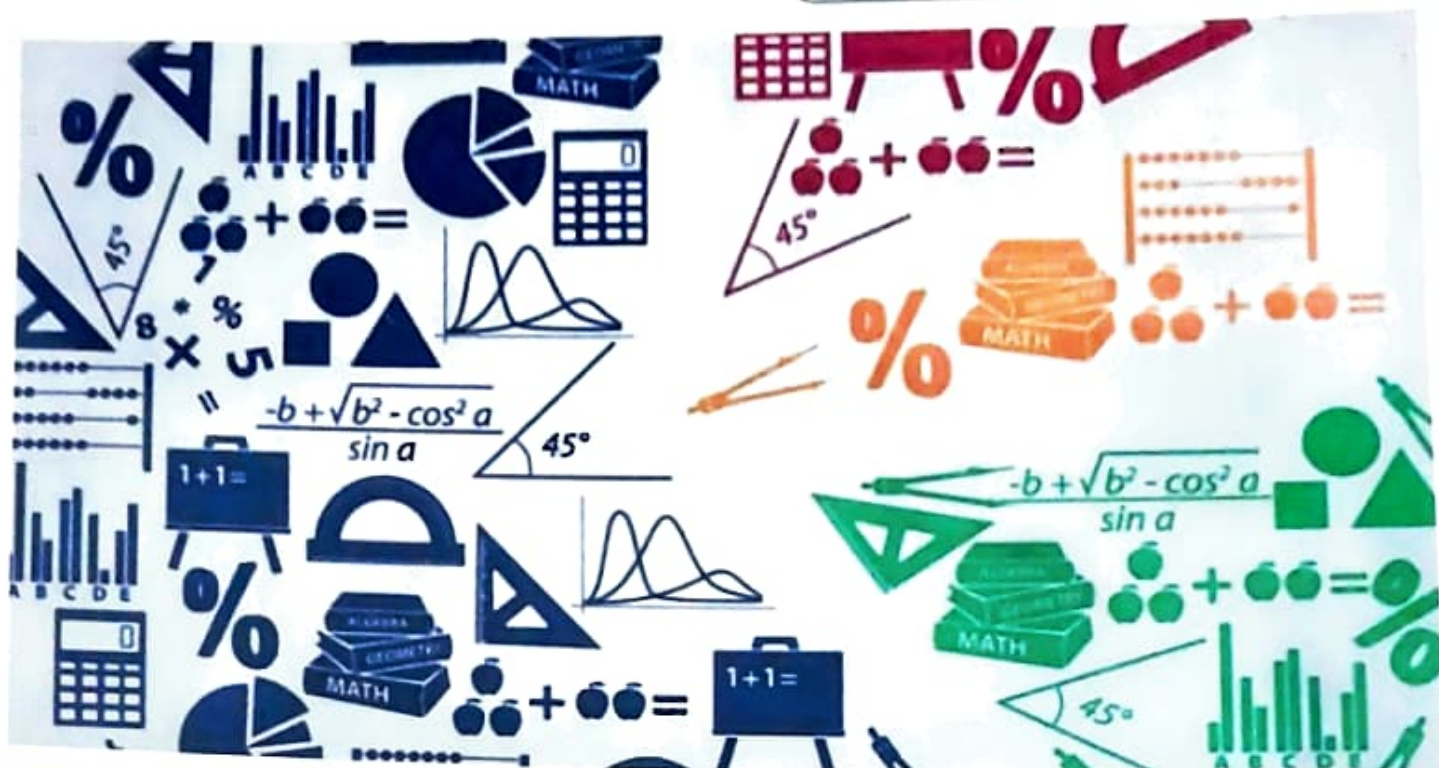


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



M.Sc. Final Year
Mathematics, MM-06

INTEGRATION THEORY AND FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS

M.Sc. Final Year
Mathematics, MM-06

INTEGRATION THEORY AND FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोप

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOP

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Abha Tenguria
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Anil Rajput
Professor
Govt. C.S. Azad (P.G.) College, Sehore (M.P.)

3. Dr. Piyush Bhatnagar
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Dy. Director, A&E
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. Abha Tenguria
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Anil Rajput
Professor
Govt. C.S. Azad (P.G.) College, Sehore (M.P.)
6. Dr. Piyush Bhatnagar
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Ekta Punia, Former Assistant Professor (Mathematics), Daulat Ram College, University of Delhi, Delhi
Units (1, 2, 3.0-3.1, 3.3-3.10, 4, 5.0-5.1, 5.3.2-5.10)

V. K. Khanna, Retd. Professor, Department of Mathematics, Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi, Delhi
S. K. Bhambri, Retd. Professor, Department of Mathematics, Kirori Mal College, University of Delhi, Delhi
Units (3.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.3.1)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

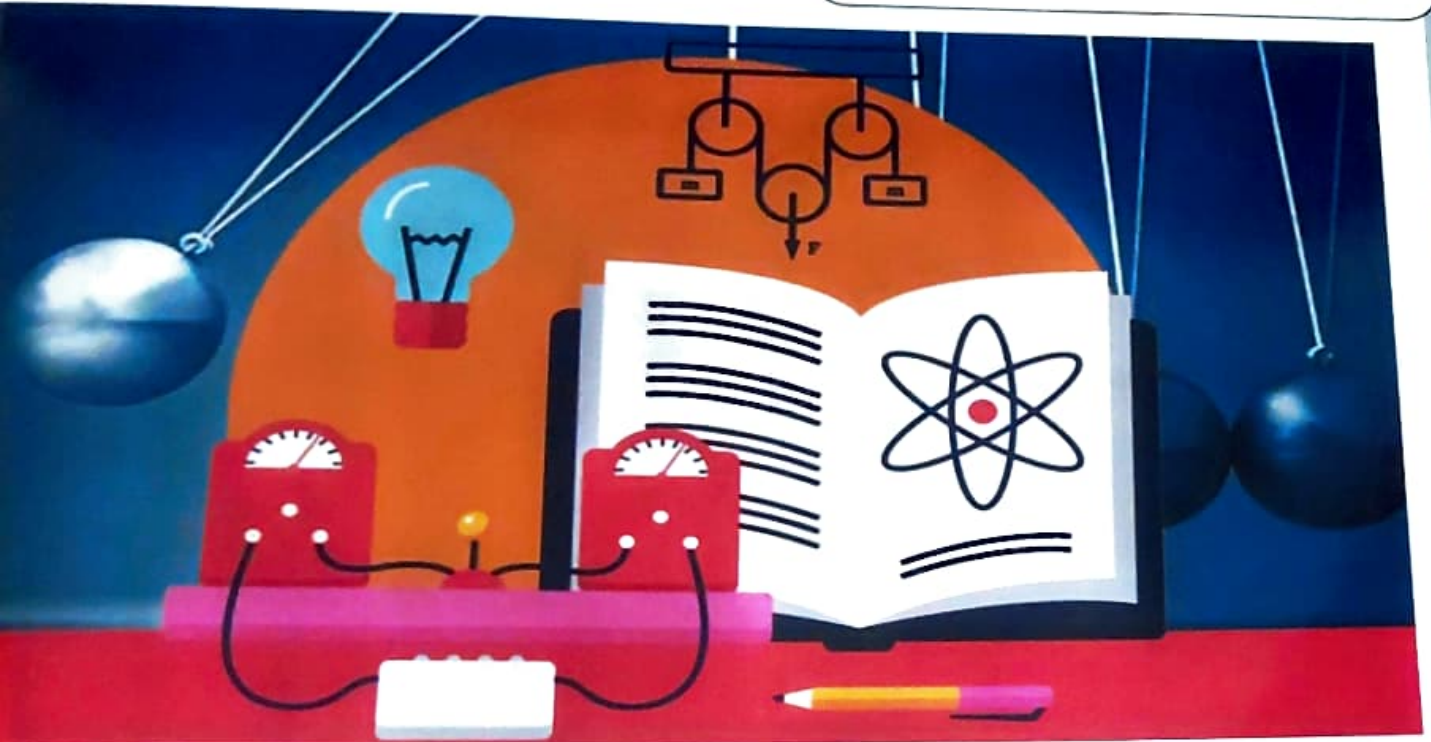


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**M.Sc. Final Year
Physics, MP-08(A)**

COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS

M.Sc. Final Year
Physics, MP 08(A)

COMMUNICATION ELECTRONICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपा
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt. Girls PG (Autonomous) College,
Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr Ankit Goyana
Asst Professor (Guest Faculty)
IEHE College, Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Neelam Wasnik
Dy Director Printing
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)
5. Dr Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous)
College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr Ankit Goyana
Asst Professor (Guest Faculty)
IEHE College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Samiksha Sirakwar, Assistant Professor, Integrated Basic Science, School for Physical and Decision Science, Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar University (A Central University), Lucknow.

Dr Bhupendra Pratap Singh, Former Faculty Deptt. of Physics University of Lucknow.

Units (1.0-1.6.1, 1.10, 1.12, 2.2.5, 2.3.1, 2.3.2, 3.2, 3.3.5-3.3.7, 5.2.5, 5.3.3 - 5.3.6, 5.5-5.7)

Vijai Singh, Lecturer, IMS Engineering College, Ghaziabad.

Varsha Singh, Lecturer, JSSATE, Noida

Units (1.9)

Rajneesh Agrawal, Senior Scientist, Deptt. Of Information Technology, Govt of India, New Delhi

Units (2.2, 3.3-3.3.2, 5.3, 5.4)

Dr. Archana Mahamuni, Associate Professor, Marketing and Operations, Area Chair- Marketing, IILM University Gurugram, Haryana

Units (1.7, 1.8, 1.11, 1.13-1.17, 2.0-2.1, 2.2.1-2.2.4, 2.2.6-2.2.8, 2.3, 2.3.3-2.3.9, 2.4-2.8, 3.0-3.1, 3.3.3, 3.3.4, 3.8-3.12, 5.0-5.2, 5.2.1., 5.2.2, 5.2.3, 5.2.4, 5.2.6, 5.3.1, 5.8-5.12)

Neha Gupta, Assistant Professor, Department of Electronics and Communication Engineering, Dev Bhoomi Group of Institutions, Dehradun, Uttarakhand

Unit (4)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

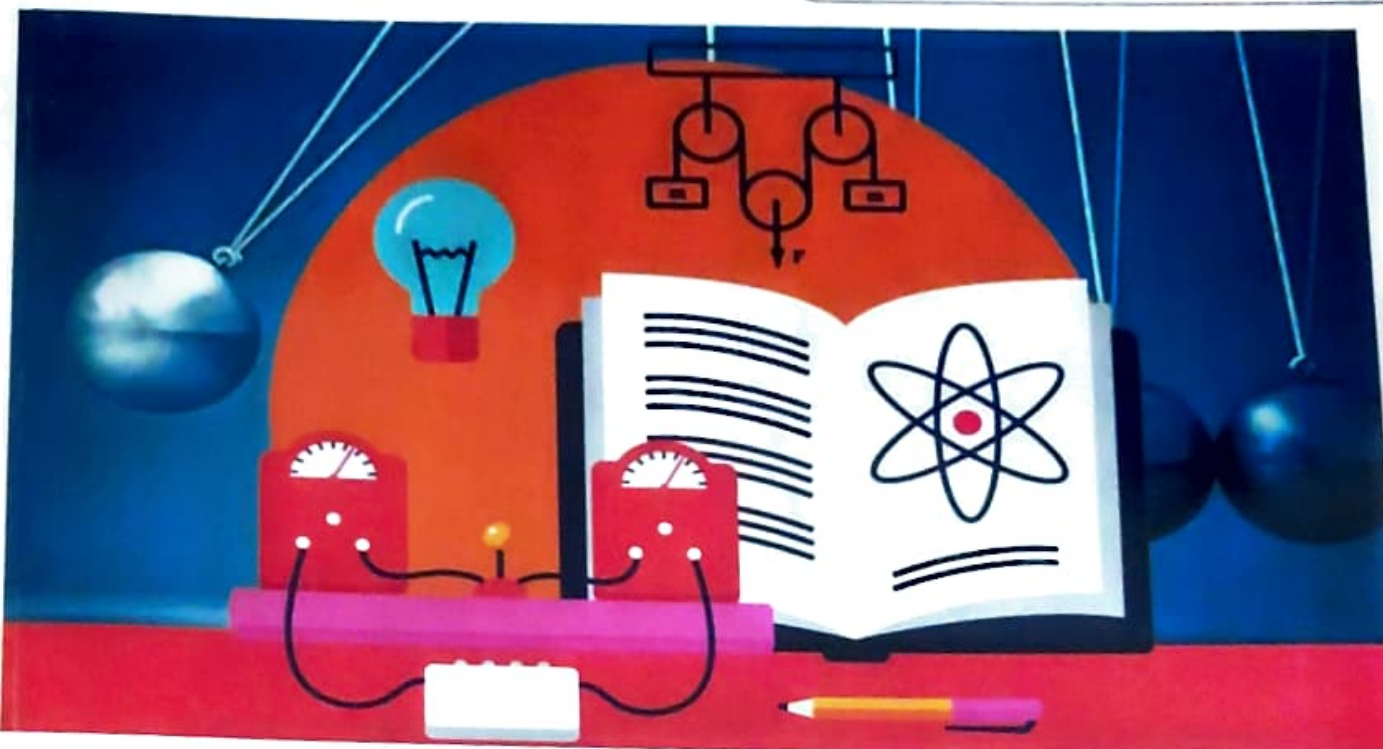


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



M.Sc. Final Year
Physics, MP-C

QUANTUM MECHANICS

**M.Sc. Final Year
Physics, MP-05**

QUANTUM MECHANICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भो
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BH

2. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

4. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. M.L.B. (Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

1. Dr. Jayant Somwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt. Girls P.G.
(Autonomous) College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Dy. Director, A&E
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Nikhil Ranjan Roy, Former Professor and Head, Department of Physics, Ranchi University
Units (1.0-1.2, 1.7-1.11, 4.10, 5.6)

Dr. Bhupendra Pratap Singh, Former Faculty, Department of Physics, University of Lucknow
Units (1.3.1, 1.4, 1.5, 1.5.1-1.5.3, 1.6, 2.0-2.1, 2.2, 2.4-2.7, 2.3, 2.8, 2.9.1, 2.10-2.14, 3.0-3.1, 3.2, 3.3-3.11, 4.2, 4.12.1, 5.0-5.3.1, 5.4, 5.5, 5.5.1, 5.5.2, 5.7-5.11, 5.14-5.18)

Dr. Partha Pratim Das, Assistant Professor, School of Applied Sciences and Humanities, Haldia Institute of Technology
Purba Medinipur (W.B.)

Abhisek Chakraborty, Scientist, Space Application Centre (I.S.R.O.), Ahmedabad (Gujarat)
Units (1.5.4, 2.9, 5.12-5.13)

Dr. Ila Jain, Professor, Department of Chemistry, Govt. Dr. Shyama Prasad Mukherjee Science and Commerce college, E
Units (4.0, 4.1, 4.3-4.9, 4.11, 4.12, 4.13-4.20)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information. We specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Printed by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020

VIKAS is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

Plot No. 8, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44
Website: www.vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



M.Sc. Final Year
Physics, MP-08(B)

**ADVANCED SOLID
STATE PHYSICS**

**M.Sc. Final Year
Physics, MP-08(B)**

ADVANCED SOLID STATE PHYSICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous)
College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Ankit Goyana
Asst Professor (Guest Faculty)
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Dy Director Printing
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

4. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (M.P.)

5. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous)
College, Bhopal (M.P.)

6. Dr. Ankit Goyana
Asst Professor (Guest Faculty)
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

G Vijayakumari, Assistant Professor of Physics, Government Arts College (Men), Krishnagiri
Units: (1.0-1.1, 1.2, 1.2.2, 4.0-4.2.1, 4.4-4.4.1, 4.4.3-4.4.4, 4.5.1, 5.2.1, 5.5.1)

Dr. G Naveen Babu, Assistant Professor, Department of Electrical Engineering, Shiv Nadar University, Gautam Budh
Nagar, UP

Units: (3.0-3.2.1, 3.3.2)

Dr Manika Khanuja, Assistant Professor, Centre of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, Jamia Millia Islamia, Delhi

Mr Sachin Kumar, Research Scholar, Department of Physics and Astrophysics, University of Delhi, Delhi
Units: (1.2.1, 1.3-1.10, 2, 3.2.2, 3.3-3.3.1, 3.3.3-3.8, 4.2.2, 4.3-4.3.3, 4.4.2, 4.5, 4.6-4.14, 5.0-5.1, 5.2, 5.2.2-5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6-5.11)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

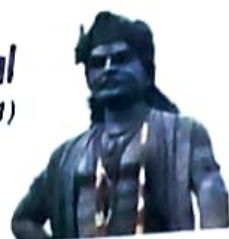
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

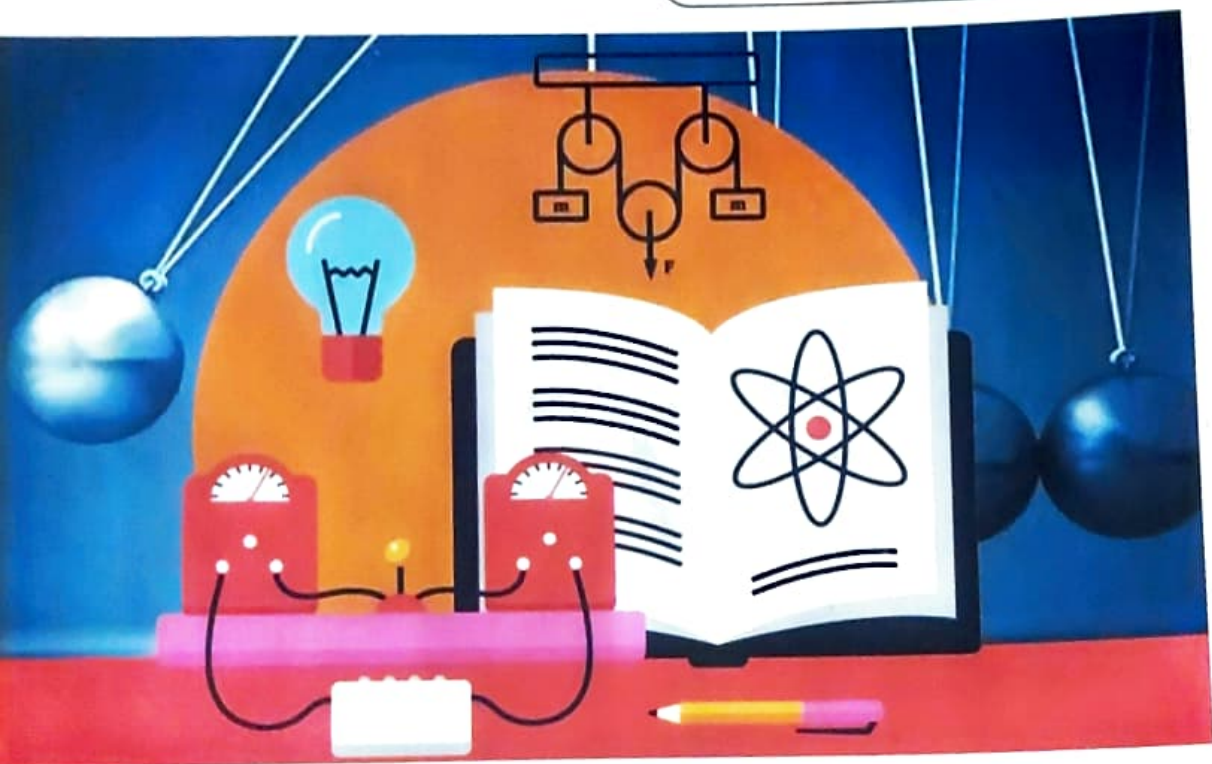


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MSc. Previous Year
Physics, MP-02**

CLASSICAL AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS

MSc. Previous Year

Physics

MP – 02

CLASSICAL AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
IIEH College, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)

1. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor

Sarojini Naidu Govt. Girls PG (Autonomous)
College, Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Asst. Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. P.K. Agrawal
Director
IIEH College, Bhopal (MP)

5. Dr. S.K. Vijay
Professor
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal (MP)

6. Dr. Seema Hardikar
Professor
Sarojini Naidu Govt Girls PG (Autonomous)
College, Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Nikhil Ranjan Roy, Former Professor and Head, Department of Physics, Ranchi University
Units: (1.0-1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.6, 1.7, 1.9, 1.11, 1.12-1.16, 2.0-2.6, 2.8-2.13, 3.0-3.3, 3.5-3.9, 4.1, 4.3, 4.7-4.11, 5.0-5.2, 5.9, 5.15-5.19)

Dr. Shikha Bansal, Assistant Professor, Centre for Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi

Dr. Manika Khanuja, Assistant Professor, Centre for Nanoscience and Nanotechnology, Jamia Millia Islamia, New Delhi
Units: (2.7, 3.4, 4.2)

Dr. Partha Pratim Das, Assistant Professor, School of Applied Sciences & Humanities, Haldia Institute of Technology Haldia, Purba Medinipur

Abhishek Chakraborty, Scientist, Space Application Centre (ISRO), Ahmedabad (Gujrat)
Units: (4.0, 4.5, 5.3-5.4, 5.8, 5.14)

Dr. Samiksha Sirakwar, Assistant Professor Integrated Basic Science School for Physical and Decision Science, Babasaheb Bhimrao Ambedkar

University (A Central University), Lucknow.

Dr. Bhupendra Pratap Singh, Former Faculty Deptt of Physics University of Lucknow
Units: (1.2.1, 1.4.1, 1.5, 1.8, 1.10, 1.11.1, 4.4, 4.6, 5.5-5.7, 5.10-5.13)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

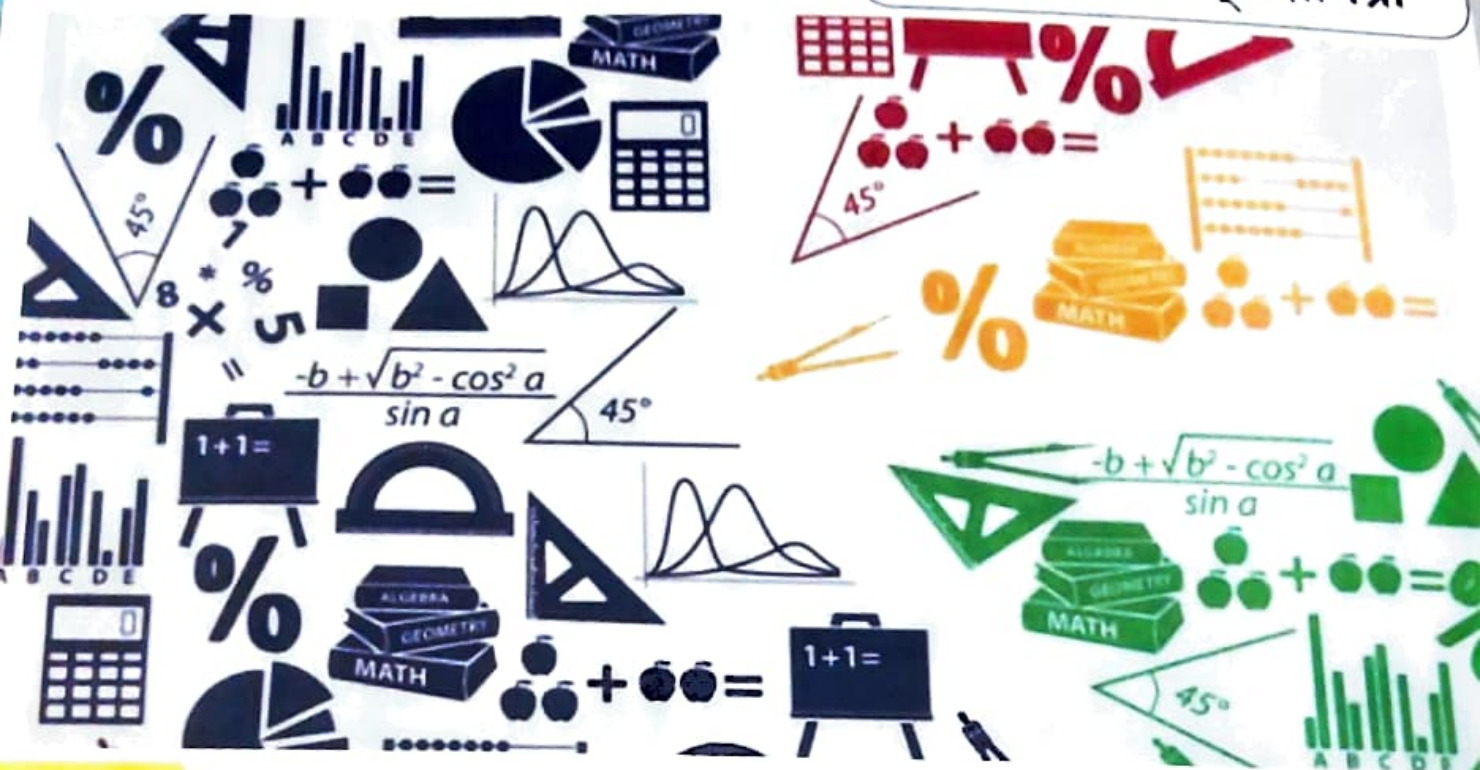


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



**बी.एस.सी. / बी.ए. द्वितीय
गणित, तृतीय प्रश्न**

**अवकल समीकरण
(DIFFERENTIAL EQUATION)**

बी.एस.सी./बी.ए., द्वितीय वर्ष
गणित, तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र

अवकल समीकरण (DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS)



अध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
ADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Manoj Shukla
Professor
IIEH, Bhopal

2. Dr. Rajkumar Bhimte
Professor
Govt. College Vidisha, (MP)

3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Assistant Professor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)

2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Assistant Professor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. Manoj Shukla
Professor
IIEH, Bhopal

5. Dr. Rajkumar Bhimte
Professor
Govt. College Vidisha, (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Bikas Chandra Bhui, Head, Mathematics Department, Meghnad Saha Institute of Technology, Kolkata
Dr Dipak Chatterjee, Distinguished Professor, St Xavier's College, Kolkata
Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Read Office: A-27, 3rd Floor, Mahanagar Cooperative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 110044

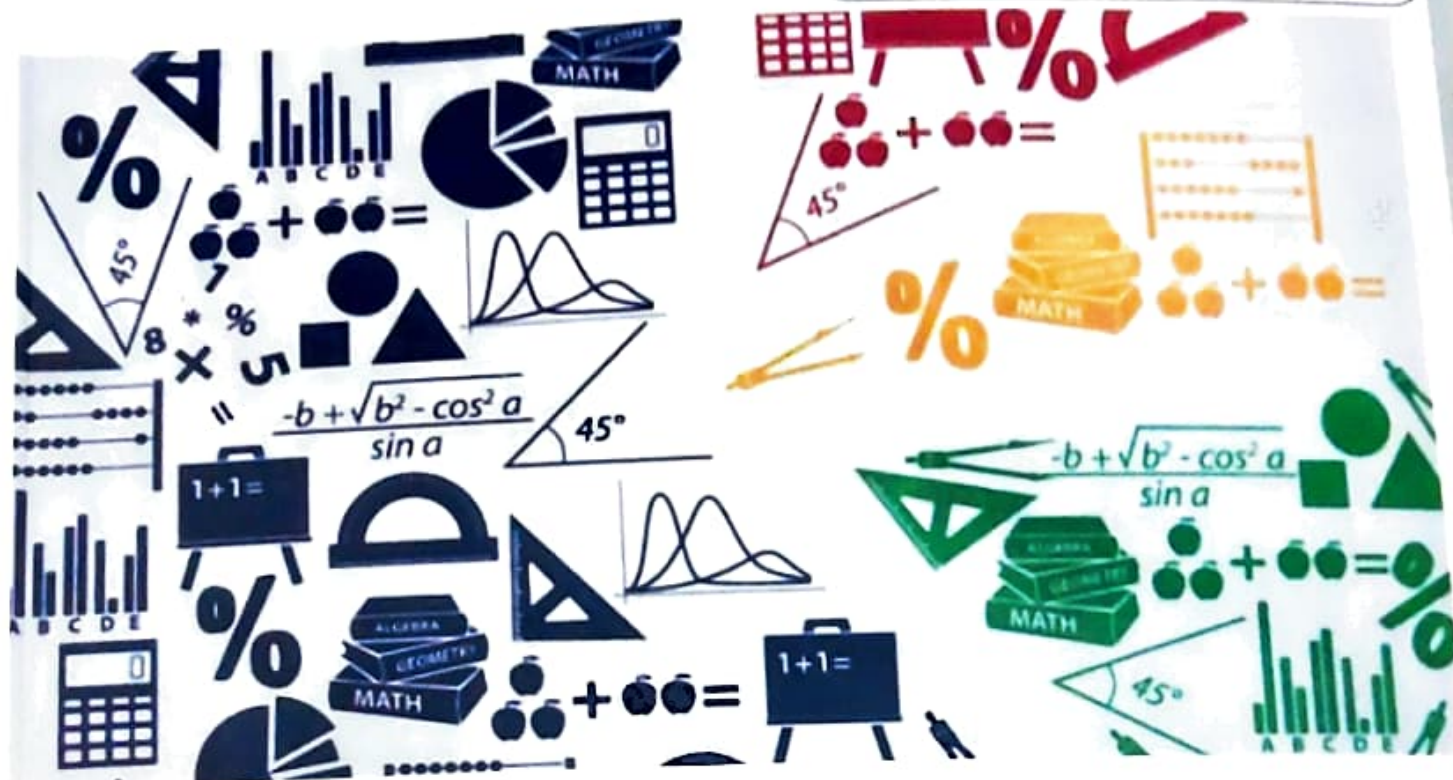


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.एस.सी./बी.ए. द्वितीय वर्ष
गणित, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

उच्च कलन
(ADVANCED CALCULUS)

बी.एस.सी./बी.ए., द्वितीय वर्ष

गणित, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

उच्च कलन

(ADVANCED CALCULUS)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Manoj Shukla
Professor
IITM, Bhopal
2. Dr. Rajkumar Bhimte
Professor
Govt. College Vidisha, (MP)

3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Assistant Professor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Assistant Professor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr. Manoj Shukla
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal
5. Dr. Rajkumar Bhimte
Professor
Govt. College Vidisha, (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Pratiksha Saxena, Assistant Professor, School of Applied Sciences, Gautam Buddha University, Greater Noida
Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

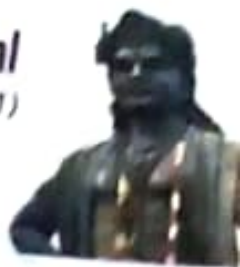
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.एस.सी तृतीय वर्ष
गणित, तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र
(ऐच्छिक - B)
विविक्त गणित

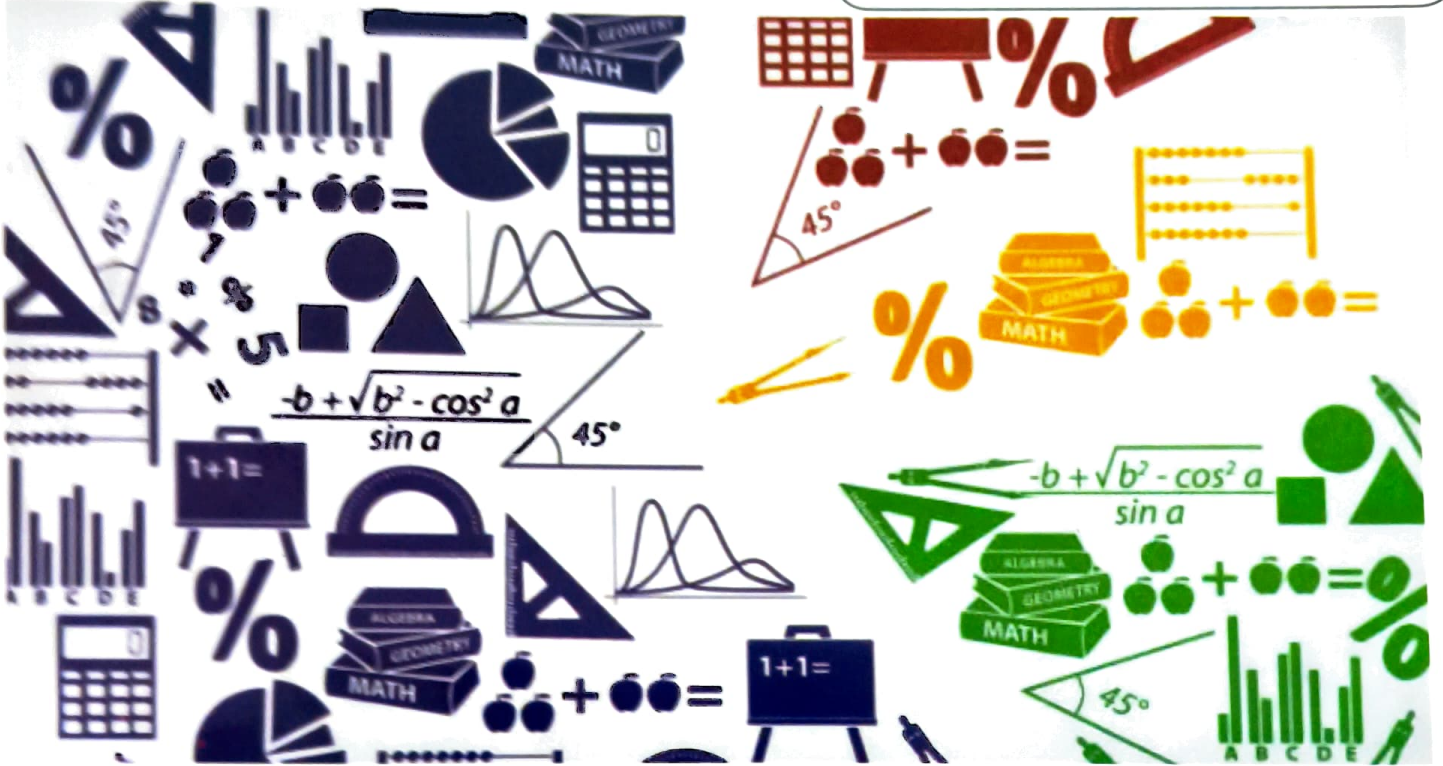


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.एस.सी तृतीय वर्ष
गणित, तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र
(ऐच्छिक - B)

विविक्त गणित

बी.एस.सी., तृतीय वर्ष
गणित, तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र
(ऐच्छिक-B)

विविक्त गणित



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Prof (Dr) Piyush Bhatnagar
Professor
Govt MLB College Bhopal

3. Dr Anil Rajput
Professor
Govt C.S.Azad (PG) College, Sehore

2. Dr Rajkumar Bhimtae
Professor
Govt College Vidisha MP

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open)
University, Bhopal

4. Prof (Dr) Piyush Bhatnagar
Professor
Govt MLB College Bhopal

2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

5. Dr Rajkumar Bhimtae
Professor
Govt College Vidisha MP

3. Dr Neelam Washnik
Assistant Director Printing
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

6. Dr Anil Rajput
Professor
Govt C.S.Azad (PG) College, Sehore

COURSE WRITERS

N Ch S N Iyengar, Professor, Deptt of Computer Applications, Vellore Institute of Technology, Vellore

V M Chandrasekaran, Asstt Professor, Deptt of Mathematics, Vellore Institute of Technology, Vellore

K A Venkatesh, Head Deptt of Computer Applications, Alliance Business Academy, Bangalore

P S Arunachalam, Senior Lecturer, Department of Mathematics, SRM Engineering College, Chennai

Units (1-5)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

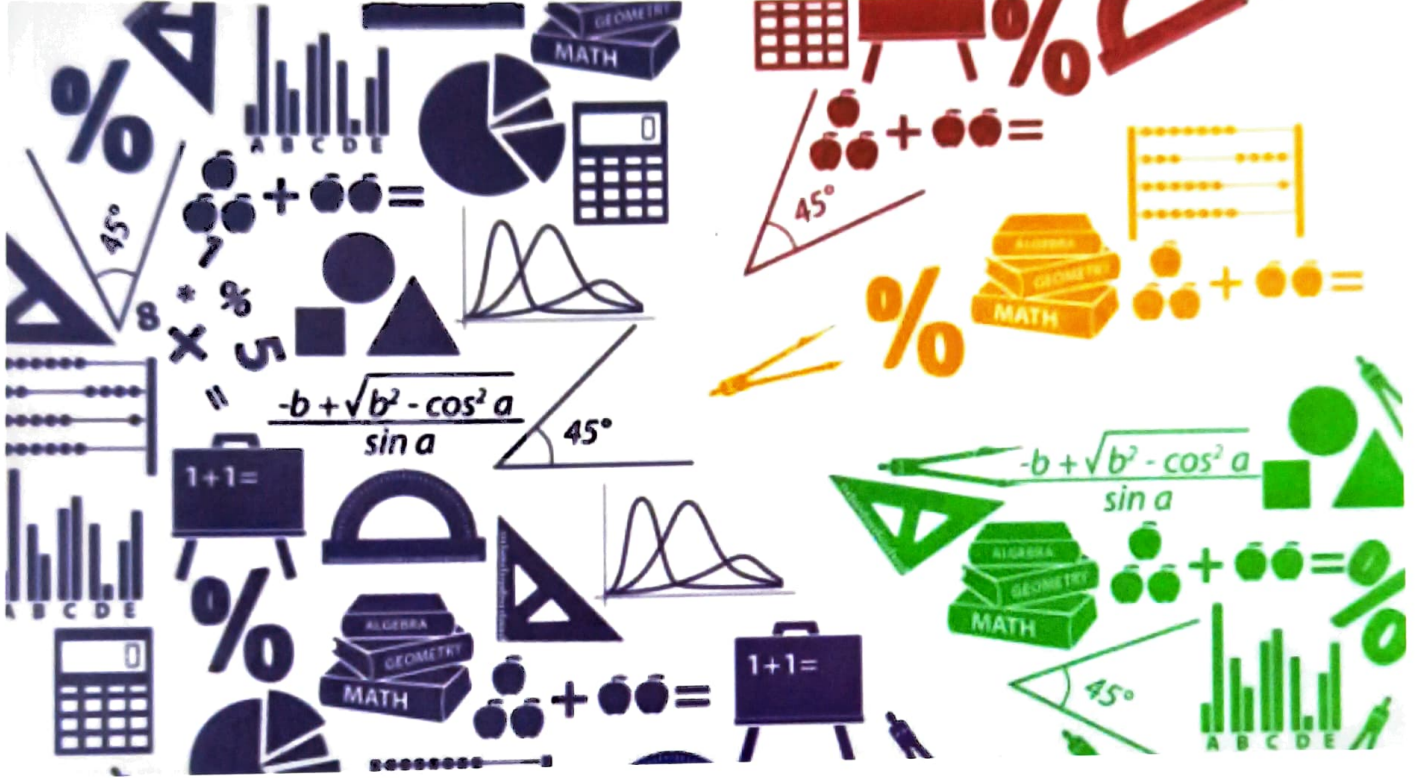


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.एस.सी./बी.ए. तृतीय वर्ष
गणित, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

वास्तविक एवं सम्मिश्र विश्लेषण
(REAL AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS)

बी.एस.सी./बी.ए., तृतीय वर्ष
गणित, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

वास्तविक एवं सम्मिश्र विश्लेषण

(REAL AND COMPLEX ANALYSIS)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Anita Mandloi
Professor
Shyama Prasad Mukharjee Govt. Science & Commerce
College Benazir, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. Manoj Shukla
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Assistant Professor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr. Neelam Wasnik
Assistant Professor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr. Anita Mandloi
Professor
Shyama Prasad Mukharjee Govt. Science &
Commerce College Benazir, Bhopal (MP)
5. Dr. Manoj Shukla
Professor
IEHE, Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Pratiksha Saxena, Assistant Professor, Department of Applied Mathematics, Gautam Buddha University, Greater Noida
Units (1, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.3, 2.4, 2.5-2.7, 2.8-2.12, 3, 4, 5.0-5.2)

Dr Bikas Chandra Bhui, Head, Mathematics Department, Meghnand Saha Institute of Technology, Kolkata

Prof. Dipak Chatterjee, Distinguished Professor, St Xavier's College, Kolkata
Unit (5.3-5.4, 5.5-5.6, 5.7-5.11)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

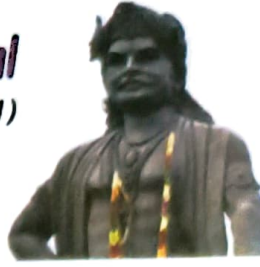
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: help@vikaspublishing.com

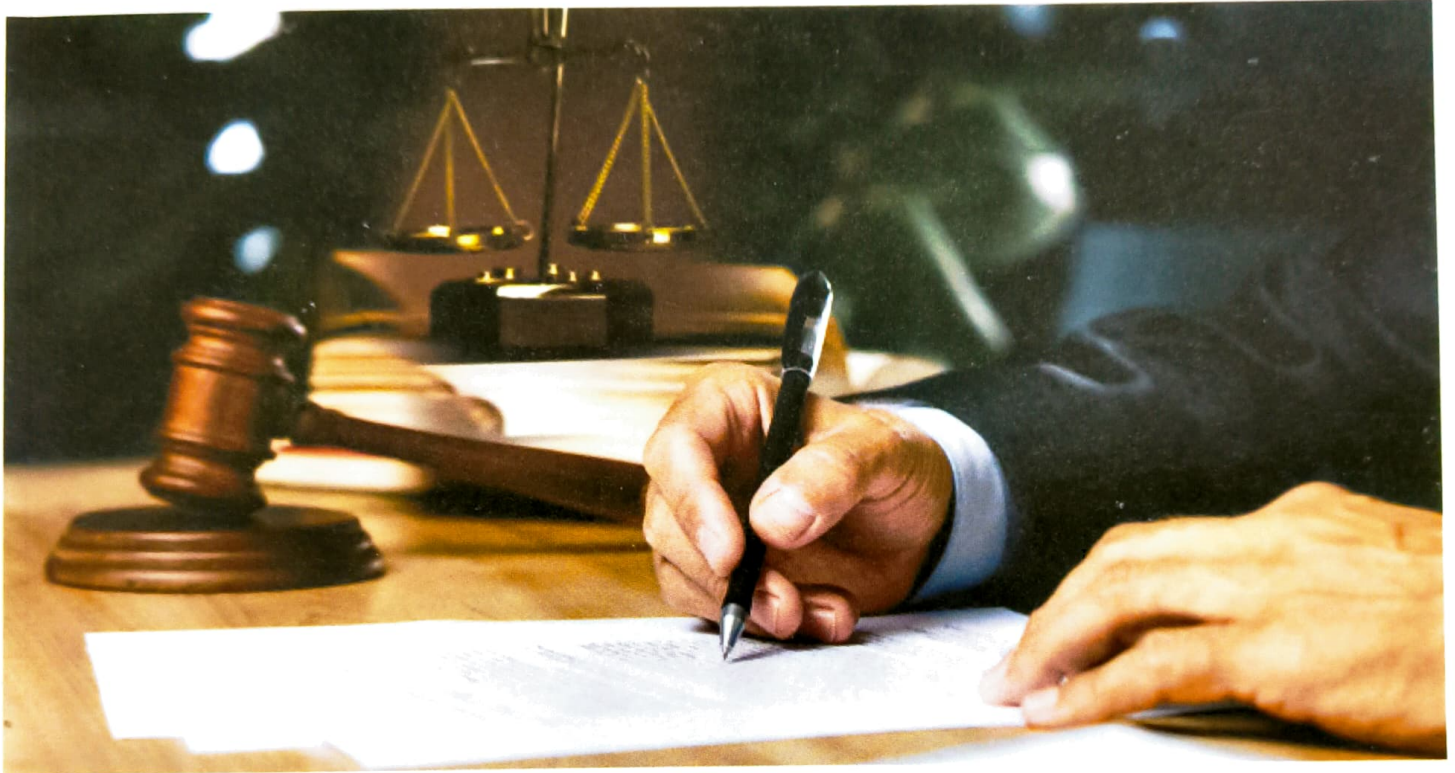


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
प्रबंध समूह, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

व्यावसायिक सन्नियम
(BUSINESS LAW)

बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
प्रबंध समूह, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

व्यावसायिक सन्नियम (Business Law)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Poornima Joshi
Professor,
Sri Sathya Sai College for Women, Bhopal.
2. Dr. Pramod Verma
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.
3. Dr. B.M.S. Bhadoriya
Professor,
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
4. Dr. Poornima Joshi
Professor,
Sri Sathya Sai College for Women,
Bhopal.
5. Dr. Pramod Verma
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
6. Dr. B.M.S. Bhadoriya
Professor,
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal.

COURSE WRITER

Dr. R.C. Bhatia, M.A. (Eco.), M.Com., Ph.D., Associate Professor (Retired), Department of Commerce, Shyam Lal College, Delhi University, Delhi-110032.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

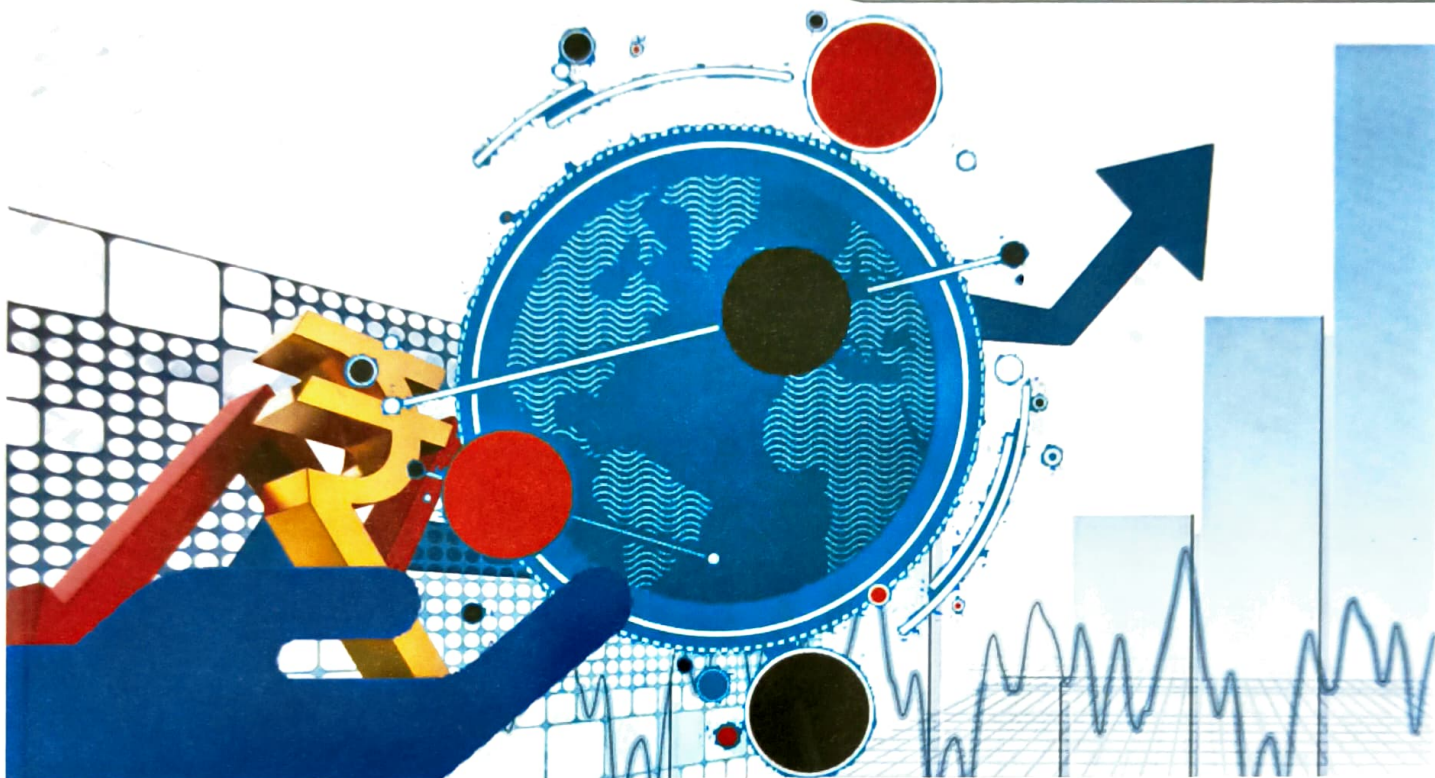


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

समष्टि अर्थशास्त्र
(MACRO ECONOMICS)

बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

समष्टि अर्थशास्त्र (Macro Economics)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (MP).
2. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (MP).
3. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (MP).

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP).
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP).
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (MP).
4. Dr. Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (MP).
5. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (MP).
6. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal (MP).

COURSE WRITERS

V.K. Puri (Retd.), Shyam Lal College, Delhi University, Delhi.

Dr. Bharat Bhushan, Associate Professor in Economics, Shyam Lal College, Delhi University, Delhi.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com

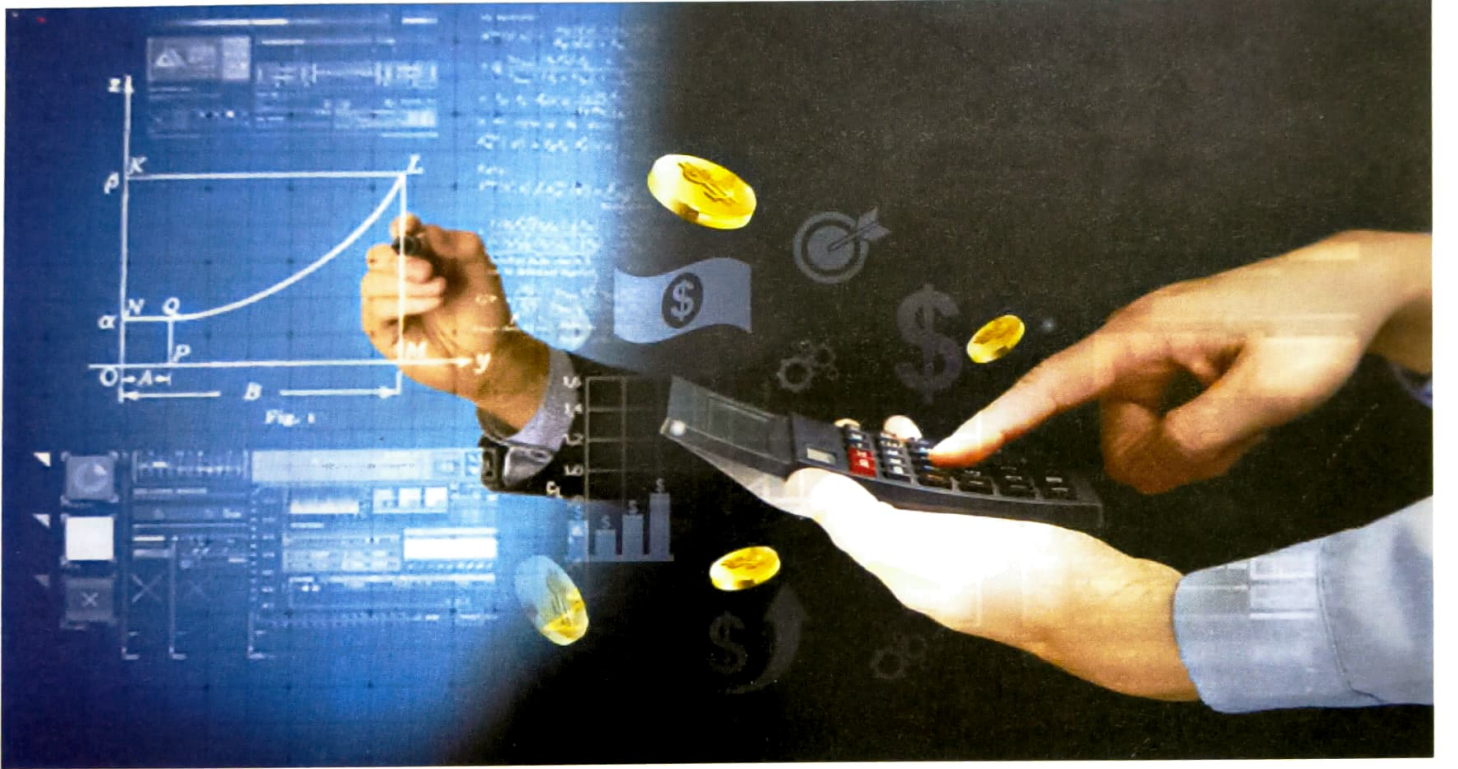


Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
लेखांकन समूह, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

व्यावसायिक गणित
(BUSINESS MATHEMATICS)

बी.कॉम. प्रथम वर्ष
लेखांकन समूह, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

व्यावसायिक गणित (Business Mathematics)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Poornima Joshi
Professor,
Sri. Sathya Sai College for Women,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. Archana Shukla
Professor,
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal.
3. Dr. Muneshwar Singh
Professor,
Govt. College, Mandideep,
Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
4. Dr. Poornima Joshi
Professor,
Sri. Sathya Sai College for Women,
Bhopal.
5. Dr. Archana Shukla
Professor,
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal.
6. Dr. Muneshwar Singh
Professor,
Govt. College, Mandideep,
Bhopal.

COURSE WRITER

Dr. Sapna Parihar, Associate Professor, Shri Vaishnav Institute of Management, Indore, Madhya Pradesh.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र (समूह-स),
द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र (वैकल्पिक)

वित्तीय बाजार एवं विनियोग प्रबंध
(FINANCIAL MARKET AND INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT)

बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र (समूह-स), द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र (वैकल्पिक)

वित्तीय बाजार एवं विनियोग प्रबंध

(Financial Market and Investment Management)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
4. Dr. Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
5. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
6. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Dharmendra Kumar, Associate Professor Commerce, Pandit Lalit Mohan Sharma Rishikesh Campus, Sri Dev Suman Uttarakhand University, Badshahitholl.

Dr. Sandeep Agarwal, Assistant Professor Commerce, Govt. P. G. College, Kotdwar (Uttarakhand).

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

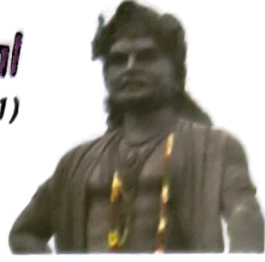
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
लेखा समूह, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र
आयकर विधि एवं व्यवहार
(INCOME TAX LAW & PRACTICE)

बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
लेखा समूह, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

आयकर विधि एवं व्यवहार (Income Tax Law & Practice)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. (Prof.) B.M.S. Bhadoriya
Professor,
MLB College Bhopal.
2. Dr. Archana Shukla
Professor,
MLB College Bhopal.
3. Dr. Muneshwar Singh
Professor,
Govt. College Mandideep.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
4. Dr. (Prof.) B.M.S. Bhadoriya
Professor,
MLB College Bhopal.
5. Dr. Archana Shukla
Professor,
MLB College Bhopal.
6. Dr. Muneshwar Singh
Professor,
Govt. College Mandideep.

COURSE WRITER

Nitin Pyarelalji Singhavi, Assistant Professor, Adarsha Science, J.B. Arts & Birla Commerce Mahavidyalaya,
Dhamangaon Railway, Maharashtra.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.
E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



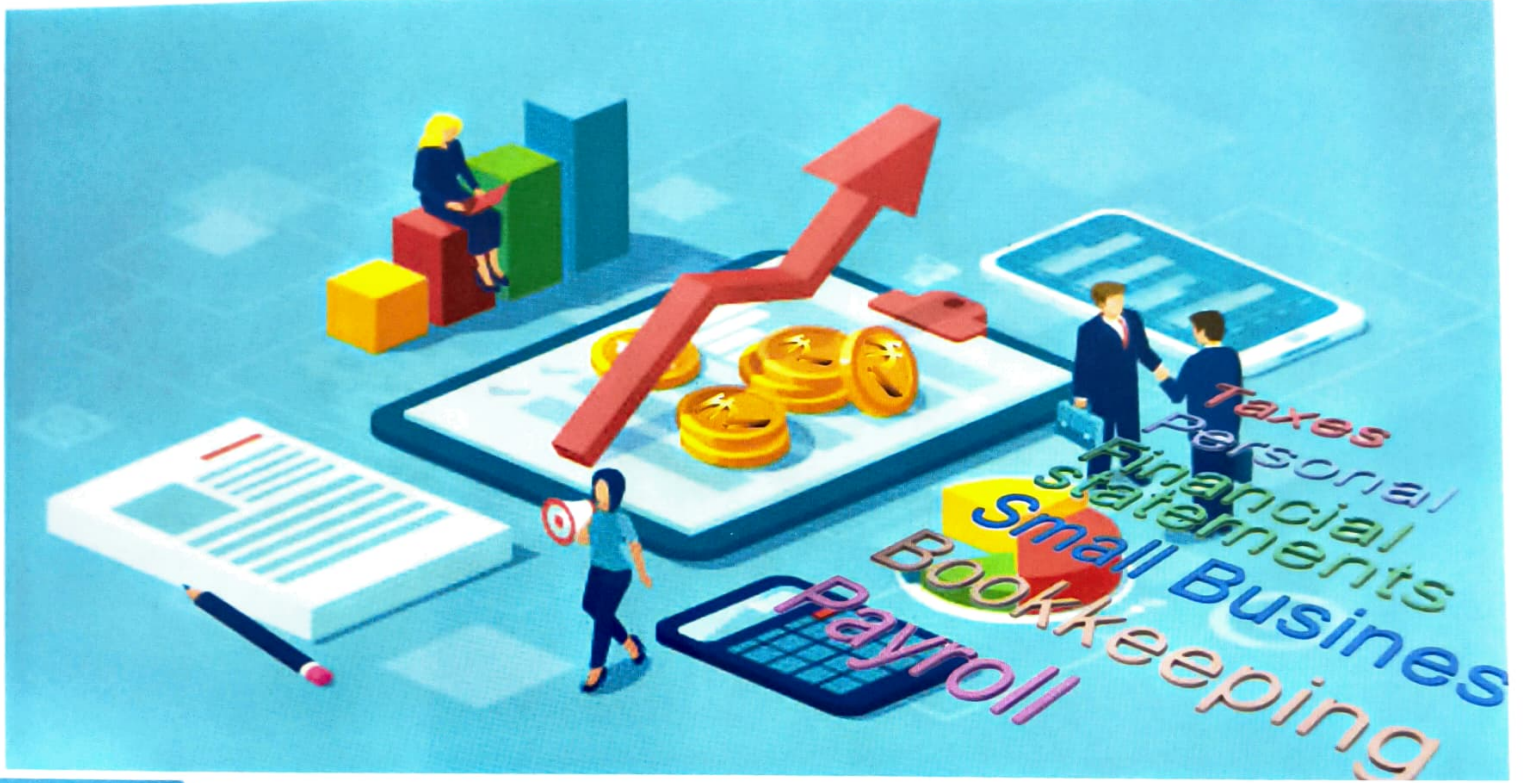
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



**बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
प्रबंध समूह,
द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र**

**प्रबंधकीय लेखांकन
(MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING)**

बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
प्रबंध समूह, द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र

प्रबंधकीय लेखांकन (Management Accounting)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Ajay Agarwal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
4. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
5. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
6. Dr. Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.

COURSE WRITER

Dr. Smt. Preeti Sharma, Assistant Professor (Commerce), Kesarwani Mahavidyalaya, Jabalpur, M.P.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

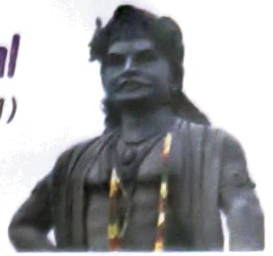
• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



**बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र (समूह-अ),
द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र (वैकल्पिक)**

**वित्तीय प्रबंध
(FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT)**

बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र (समूह-अ), द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र (वैकल्पिक)

वित्तीय प्रबंध (Financial Management)



मध्य प्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY – BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
4. Dr. Ajay Agrawal
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
5. Dr. Anil Shivani
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
6. Dr. J.K. Parmar
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.

COURSE WRITER

Dr. Smt. Preeti Sharma, Assistant Professor (Commerce), Kesarwani Mahavidyalaya, Jabalpur, M.P.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र (समूह-अ), प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र
(वैकल्पिक)

लोक वित्त
(PUBLIC FINANCE)

बी.कॉम. तृतीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र (समूह-अ), प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र (वैकल्पिक)

लोक वित्त (Public Finance)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Muneshwar Singh
Professor,
Govt. College, Mandideep, Bhopal.
2. Dr. Poornima Joshi
Professor,
Sri Sathya Sai College for Women, Bhopal.
3. Dr. Archana Shukla
Professor,
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
 2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
 3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
 4. Dr. Poornima Joshi
Professor,
Sri Sathya Sai College for Women,
Bhopal.
 5. Dr. Pramod Verma
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
 6. Dr. Archana Shukla
Professor,
Govt. MLB College,
Bhopal.
-

COURSE WRITERS

Dr. Deepak Agrawal (D.Litt), Associate Professor, Economics, Allahabad Degree College, Allahabad University, Prayagraj.

Dr. Alok Agrawal, MBA, Ph.D. (MNNIT Allahabad), Assistant Professor (Analytics), Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan's Usha and Lakshmi Mittal Institute of Management (BULMIM), New Delhi.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



स्व-अधिगम पाठ्य सामग्री



बी.कॉम. द्वितीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय कंपनी अधिनियम
(INDIAN COMPANY ACT)

बी.कॉम. द्वितीय वर्ष
व्यावहारिक अर्थशास्त्र, प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र

भारतीय कंपनी अधिनियम (Indian Company Act)



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय — भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY-BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Poornima Joshi
Professor,
Sri Sathya Sai College for Women, Bhopal.
2. Dr. Pramod Verma
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College, Bhopal.
3. Dr. B.M.S. Bhadoriya
Professor,
Govt. MLB College, Bhopal.

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director,
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal.
4. Dr. Poornima Joshi
Professor,
Sri Sathya Sai College for Women,
Bhopal.
5. Dr. Pramod Verma
Professor,
Govt. Hamidia College,
Bhopal.
6. Dr. B.M.S. Bhadoriya
Professor
Govt. MLB College,
Bhopal.

COURSE WRITER

Dr. Nisha Bano Siddiqui, Assistant Professor, IMS, DAVV.

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. (Developed by Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.) and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

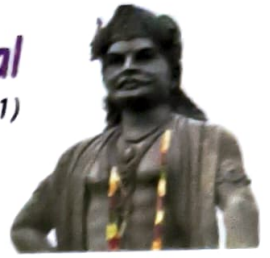
• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MBA, Second Year
Paper - II**

QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR MANAGERS

**MBA Second Year
Paper - II**

QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR MANAGERS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr Lila Simon
Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal
2. Dr Roopali Bajaj
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal (M.P.)
3. Dr Archana Nema
Professor
Bansal College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)
2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal (MP)
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr Roopali Bajaj
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr Lila Simon
Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr Archana Nema
Professor
Bansal College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Chandan Maheshkar, Senior Consultant, Centre for Internal Quality Assurance (CIQA), Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, and Former Research Fellow, Management, Directorate of Distance Education (DDE), University of Indore

Dr JS Chandan, Prof. Medgar Evers College, City University of New York, New York

CR Kothari, Ex- Associate Professor, Department of Economic Administration & Financial Management, University of Rajasthan, Rajasthan

S Kalavathy, Dean, Department of Science and Humanities, K Ramakrishnan College of Technology, Samayapuram, Trichy

"The copyright shall be vested with Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University"

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

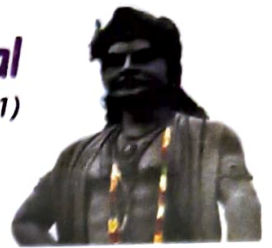
• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MBA, Second Year
Paper - IV**

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

MBA Second Year

Paper IV

**MANAGEMENT
INFORMATION SYSTEM**



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr Roopali Bajaj
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal
2. Dr Lila Simon
Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal

3. Dr Archana Nema
Professor
Bansal College, Bhopal (MP)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr L.S. Solanki, Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Ratan Suryavanshi
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr Roopali Bajaj
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal (MP)
5. Dr Lila Simon
Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal (MP)
6. Dr Archana Nema
Professor
Bansal College, Bhopal (MP)

COURSE WRITERS

Nirmalya Bagchi, Associate Professor, Administrative Staff College of India, Hyderabad
Units: (1.3, 1.4, 1.6, 3.0-3.1, 3.2-3.7, 4.3-4.5, 4.6-4.10, 5.3, 5.4-5.8)

Rohit Khurana, Faculty and Head, ITL Education Solutions Ltd., New Delhi
Units: (1.5, 1.7, 5.0-5.1, 5.2)

Sanjay Saxena, Renowned Author of over 130 Books on Information Technology, New Delhi
Units: (2.5, 2.6-2.10)

Rajneesh Agrawal, Senior Scientist, Department of IT, Government of India
Units: (1.0-1.1, 1.2, 1.8-1.12, 2.0-2.1, 2.2-2.4, 3.8-3.10, 3.11-3.13, 3.14-3.18, 4.0-4.1, 4.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

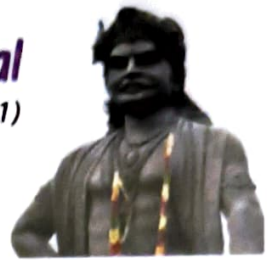
• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



**MBA, Second Year
Paper - III**

PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

MBA Second Year

Paper - III

**PRODUCTION AND
OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT**



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Sandeep Kulshrestha
Director Academic
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr Antim Bala Jain
Assistant Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpayee Hindi Vishwavidyalaya,
Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Ankita Pandey
Associate Professor
IES University, Bhopal, (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. Sandeep Kulshrestha
Director Academic
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Ankita Pandey
Associate Professor
IES University, Bhopal (M.P.)
6. Dr Antim Bala Jain
Assistant Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpayee Hindi Vishwavidyalaya,
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Prahlad Narain, Professor in Advance Management Institute, Har Govind Enclave, Near Vikas Marg, New Delhi
Jayalakshmi Subramanian, Director in Advance Management Institute, Har Govind Enclave, Near Vikas Marg,

Units: (1, 2.0-2.2, 2.4-2.8, 3, 4, 5.0-5.2, 5.2.1-5.2.6, 5.4-5.8)

Upendra Kachru, Sr. Professor, FORE School of Management, New Delhi

Units: (2.3, 5.3.3)

Chudasama Dharmendra, (HSES), Former Faculty, Indian Institute of Environment Health and Safety Management, New Delhi

Units: (5.3-5.3.2)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



MBA, Second Year
Paper - VII

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

MBA Second Year
Paper VII

STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Sandeep Kulshrestha
Director Academic
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
2. Dr. Ankita Pandey
Associate Professor
IES University Bhopal, (M.P.)

3. Dr. Antim Bala Jain
Assistant Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpayee Hindi Vishwavidyalaya,
Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr. L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. Sandeep Kulshrestha
Director Academic
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr. Ankita Pandey
Associate Professor
IES University Bhopal, (M.P.)
6. Dr. Antim Bala Jain
Assistant Professor
Atal Bihari Vajpayee Hindi Vishwavidyalaya,
Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Jayant Sonwalkar, Vice Chancellor, MP Bhoj Open University, Bhopal, and Former Professor, Institute of Management Studies, DAVV, University of Indore

Dr Swarup Kumar Dutta, Assistant Professor at Indian Institute of Management Ranchi

Dr A. Nag, Former Faculty, BITS, Pilani and XLRI, Jamshedpur

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal.

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



MBA, First Year
Paper - II

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS

MBA First Year

Paper II

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल

MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Apporva Bhatnagar
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Archana Nema
Professor
Bansal College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. Roopali Bajaj
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr. Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal

4. Dr. Apporva Bhatnagar
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

2. Dr. L. S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal

5. Dr. Roopali Bajaj
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal (M.P.)

3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

6. Dr. Archana Nema
Professor
Bansal College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITER

D.N. Dwivedi, Professor of Economics Maharaja Agrasen Institute of Management Studies, Delhi Former Reader, Ramjas College University of Delhi

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



MBA, Second Year

KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT

MBA Second Year

KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr Roopali Bajaj
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal
2. Dr Lila Simon
Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal
3. Dr Archana Nema
Professor
Bansal College, Bhopal (M.P.)

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr Ratan Suryavanshi
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
4. Dr Roopali Bajaj
Professor
VNS College, Bhopal (M.P.)
5. Dr Lila Simon
Associate Professor
BSS College, Bhopal
6. Dr Archana Nema
Professor
Bansal College, Bhopal (M.P.)

COURSE WRITERS

Jaideep Majumdar, Former Faculty, Department of Business Studies, Electronic Research and Development Council, Eastern Region, India

Units: (1, 2, 4.3, 5.3, 5.4)

E Sudhir Warier, Author, Human Capability Management Coach, Entrepreneur, and Trainer with Over Two Decades of Multifaceted Industry Exposure

Units: (3, 4.0-4.1, 4.2, 4.4, 4.5-4.9, 5.0-5.1, 5.2, 5.5, 5.6-5.10)

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



VIKAS® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

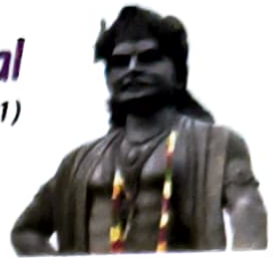
Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com



Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
(Established under an Act of State Assembly in 1991)

मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय, भोपाल



SELF - LEARNING MATERIAL



MBA, Second Year
Paper - VI

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY

MBA Second Year
Paper - VI

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY



मध्यप्रदेश भोज (मुक्त) विश्वविद्यालय – भोपाल
MADHYA PRADESH BHOJ (OPEN) UNIVERSITY - BHOPAL

Reviewer Committee

1. Dr. Akansha Sharma
Assistant Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (MP)

3. Dr. Amit Nag
Associate Professor
BSS College Bhopal

2. Dr. Shiva Johri
Associate Professor
Oriental College of Management Bhopal

Advisory Committee

1. Dr Jayant Sonwalkar
Hon'ble Vice Chancellor
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University,
Bhopal
2. Dr L.S. Solanki
Registrar
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal
3. Dr. Ratan Suryavanshi
Director
Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

4. Dr. Akansha Sharma
Assistant Professor
Institute for Excellence in Higher Education,
Bhopal (MP)
5. Dr. Shiva Johri
Associate Professor
Oriental College of Management Bhopal
6. Dr. Amit Nag
Associate Professor
BSS College Bhopal

COURSE WRITERS

Dr Chandan Maheshkar, Senior Consultant, Centre for Internal Quality Assurance (CIQA), Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, and Former Research Fellow, Management, Directorate of Distance Education (DDE), University of Indore

Dr Deepak Chawla, Distinguished Professor, Dean (Research & Fellow Programme), International Management Institute (IMI), New Delhi

Dr Neena Sondhi, Professor, International Management Institute (IMI), New Delhi

Dr (Mrs) Vasantha R Patri, Former Faculty, Lady Shri Ram College, University of Delhi & Currently Chairperson, Indian Institute of Counselling.

S. Kalavathy, Dean, Department of Science and Humanities, K Ramakrishnan College of Technology, Samayapuram, Trichy

Sanjay Saxena, Renowned Author of 100 Plus Books

Copyright © Reserved, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

All rights reserved. No part of this publication which is material protected by this copyright notice may be reproduced or transmitted or utilized or stored in any form or by any means now known or hereinafter invented, electronic, digital or mechanical, including photocopying, scanning, recording or by any information storage or retrieval system, without prior written permission from the Registrar, Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal

Information contained in this book has been published by VIKAS® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. and has been obtained by its Authors from sources believed to be reliable and are correct to the best of their knowledge. However, the Madhya Pradesh Bhoj (Open) University, Bhopal, Publisher and its Authors shall in no event be liable for any errors, omissions or damages arising out of use of this information and specifically disclaim any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for any particular use.

Published by Registrar, MP Bhoj (open) University, Bhopal in 2020



Vikas® is the registered trademark of Vikas® Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

VIKAS® PUBLISHING HOUSE PVT. LTD.

E-28, Sector-8, Noida - 201301 (UP)

Phone: 0120-4078900 • Fax: 0120-4078999

Regd. Office: A-27, 2nd Floor, Mohan Co-operative Industrial Estate, New Delhi 1100 44

• Website: www.vikaspublishing.com • Email: helpline@vikaspublishing.com